

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #24  
June 11, 2022**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, June 11, 2022



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 6, 2022*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, June 8, 2022*; and attested by the City Clerk, Andrea Blevins on *Thursday, June 9, 2022*, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# **Council Journal (Minutes)**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

Monday, June 6, 2022

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 28 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JUNE 6, 2022 AT 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

1 [C0023-2022](#)

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 1, 2022:

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A D6  
To: Rudy Times Two LLC  
145 N 5th St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: True Visions LTD  
145 N 5th St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit #7580145

New Type: D3  
To: Fukuryu Foods Inc  
748 Harmon Ave  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit #2950748

New Type: D2

To: I Corner LLC  
2060 N High St Ste A  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit #4110856

Transfer Type: D5 D6  
To: Asian Fusion INC  
DBA Asian Fusion  
3512 W Dublin Granville Rd  
Columbus OH 43235  
From: Blue Sky Food Services Inc  
DBA Asia Fusion  
3512 W Dublin Granville Rd  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit #40293512

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
OM Oil Columbus LLC  
2805 S High St  
Columbus OH 43207  
From: United Food Discount LLC  
DBA United Food Mart  
2805 S High St  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit #6542805

TREX Type: D5  
To: Cave Bar & Lounge LLC  
122 E Main St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: SP Connection Inc  
DBA Saffron Patch  
20600 Chagrin Blvd STE 150  
Shaker Hgts OH 44122  
Permit #14054110005

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A D6  
To: Conpadres LLC  
DBA La Banda  
5940 Chantry Dr  
Columbus OH 43232  
From: Melendez 0204 LLC  
5940 Chantry Dr  
Columbus OH 43232  
Permit #1665940

Advertise Date: 6/11/22  
Agenda Date: 6/6/22

Return Date: 6/16/22

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### BARROSO DE PADILLA

#### 2 [0103X-2022](#)

To recognize June as Immigrant Heritage Month in the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nicholas Bankston, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### FAVOR

#### 3 [0106X-2022](#)

To designate June as National Men's Health Month in the City of Columbus and to thank the National African American Wellness Agency on their efforts to improve men's health.

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nicholas Bankston, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### HARDIN

#### 4 [0104X-2022](#)

To celebrate the retirement of Monica Kridler from Momentum Excellence

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

### **FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to waive the reading of the titles of first reading legislation. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### **TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-1** [1466-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to modify an existing contract with CGI Technologies and Solutions, Inc. for professional services for the upgrade of the Department of Public Utilities' PragmaCAD mobile dispatching system accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$121,000.00 from the Information Services Operating Budget. (\$121,000.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [1514-2022](#) To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to renew an annual software maintenance and support services agreement with Hansen Banner, LLC. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$468,190.12 from the Department of Technology, Information Service Operating Fund. (\$468,190.12)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

**FR-3** [1395-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to amend an easement on Spring Street with American Electric Power Service Corporation.

**Read for the First Time**

### **FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

**FR-4** [1441-2022](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Energility, LLC,

for additional professional services related to energy efficiency and energy management projects; and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the general fund. (\$40,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5** [1456-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aftermarket Fire Equipment Parts with Johnson's Fire Equipment Company dba Johnson's Emergency Vehicle Solutions; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6** [1516-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Mull & Weithman Architects to complete architectural and engineering design as well as construction administration services for the new Fire Station #36 located at the southeast corner of Harlem Rd & Central College Rd.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,795,515.00 from the Safety Voted Capital Fund. (\$1,795,515.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. REMY BANKSTON HARDIN**

**FR-7** [1078-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for the Eastmoor Green Line Project and accept a grant in the amount of \$463,730.00 with a minimum local match of \$194,770.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$463,730.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance; and to authorize the transfer of \$194,770.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$658,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [1081-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for the Linview Park Project and accept a grant in the amount of \$46,505.00 with a minimum local match of \$139,515.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$46,505.00 in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance; and to authorize the transfer of \$139,515.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$186,020.00)



**Read for the First Time****PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN****FR-9** [0962-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, renew and increase an indefinite quantity contract with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$97,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund and \$230,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$327,500.00)

**Read for the First Time****FR-10** [1394-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing agreement to reflect the new name and vendor information; to renew the same existing agreement with Xylem Vue, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Real Time Control Sewer System Optimization, Part 2 Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund, contingent upon the 2022 bond sale deposit. (\$500,000.00)

**Read for the First Time****FR-11** [1404-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management 2020 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$7,371,100.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$7,371,100.00)

**Read for the First Time****FR-12** [1439-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Woolpert, Inc., for the implementation of a Cityworks Asset Management System for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$182,785.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$1,162,628.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$1,303,462.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$347,590.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund (\$2,996,465.00).

**Read for the First Time****FR-13** [1459-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a service contract with Bermex, Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Water Operating

Fund. (\$600,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [1473-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Cisco switches and associated hardware for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant and to authorize the expenditure of \$189,006.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$189,006.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15** [1507-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the contract with Synagro Central, LLC to provide liquid land application of biosolids with regional storage services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$800,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BROWN BANKSTON HARDIN**

**FR-16** [0318-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of eight parcels of real property (1490 Genessee Ave., 1280 Genessee Ave, 1276 Genessee Ave., 1276 Genessee Ave., 1362 Aberdeen Ave, 1262 Genessee Ave., 1288 Genessee Ave., and 1251 Minnesota Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-17** [0444-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (0000 Hosack St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [0446-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1034 E 15th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN****FR-19** [1493-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Anthony Rogers, for the sum of \$1.00, a police canine with the registered name of “Ollie” which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.

**Read for the First Time**

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR****DORANS****FR-20** [1501-2022](#)

To amend various sections in Title 33 of the Columbus City Codes, entitled “Zoning Code,” in order to update and modernize terms and allowable uses and to create the regulatory framework for solar energy collection and clarify the applicable development standards for such installations.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**Read for the First Time**

**ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR REMY HARDIN****REZONINGS****FR-21** [1597-2022](#)

To rezone **2127 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43209)**, being 0.56± acres located on the south side of East Livingston Avenue, 490± feet west of Sheridan Avenue, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z22-005).

**Read for the First Time**

**VARIANCES****FR-22** [0842-2022](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18, Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **464**

**OAKWOOD AVE. (43205)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-074).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23** [1572-2022](#)

To amend Ordinance #0349-2022, passed February 14, 2022 (Z21-050), for property located at **5756 N. HAMILTON RD. (43230)**, by repealing Sections 1 and 3 and replacing them with new Sections 1 and 3 to include a revised legal description and to modify the CPD text and plan to account for a larger site area (Rezoning Amendment #Z21-050A).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-24** [1592-2022](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district use; 3325.231, Setback Requirements; 3325.241(D), Building Design Standards; 3325.261, Landscaping and Screening; 3325.281(A), Parking and Circulation; 3332.14 R-2F, Area district requirements; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(2), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **21 E. ARCADIA AVE. (43202)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2980-2017, passed November 20, 2017 (Council Variance #CV22-016).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-25** [1594-2022](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; and 3312.49(A)(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **520 S. HIGH ST. (43215)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV21-115).

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**BANKSTON**

**CA-1** [0101X-2022](#)

To Recognize the Return of the Ohio Black Expo to Columbus, Ohio

**Sponsors:**

Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## BARROSO DE PADILLA

### CA-2 [0100X-2022](#)

To honor and recognize Herbert Talabere for his contributions to the City of Columbus and the residents of our community.

**Sponsors:** Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Nicholas Bankston, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## HARDIN

### CA-3 [0105X-2022](#)

To recognize and commend Pastor Wayne A. Moore, Sr. on his pastoral anniversary after more than ten years of faithful service in the ministry as well as his dedicated service to the greater community.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

### CA-4 [1469-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement for the second time to assign the Agreement to ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC., whereby ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the Agreement as "Enterprise"; to revise the notice information; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### CA-5 [1470-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the second time to assign the AGREEMENT to ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC whereby ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE; to revise the notice information; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

- CA-6** [0091X-2022](#) To declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. and the necessity to levy a special assessment for the services set forth in said plan upon the lots and lands benefiting under the plan, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-7** [1328-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with OARnet/OSU for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.); and to authorize the expenditure of \$132,957.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$132,957.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

- CA-8** [1357-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Blue Apple Technologies, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software maintenance and support and to authorize the expenditure of \$103,612.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating fund. (\$103,612.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-9** [1387-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's non-emergency subscription-based communication tool; and to authorize the expenditure of \$91,892.27 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$91,892.27)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

---

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.  
FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

- CA-10** [1334-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release a portion of easements located on Elm Street, from the east line of High Street to the west line of the alley east of High Street. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [1375-2022](#) To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate to pay for outstanding construction administration and inspection costs incurred during the completion of the 500 West Broad Streetscape project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$22,979.03 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,574.75 from the Development Taxable Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,553.78)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [1401-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a portion of W. Norwich Ave. right-of-way to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-13** [1445-2022](#) To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$90,000.00 within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$90,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-14** [1454-2022](#) To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$92,280.00 from the Street & Highway Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$92,280.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-15** [1458-2022](#) To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests

in and to property needed for the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1474-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriation of \$143,000.00 within the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Parking Services Division, Department of Public Service; and to declare an emergency. (\$143,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1508-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept contributions from the Ohio State University and the Franklin County Engineer's Office to defray design costs incurred relative to the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project; to, as necessary, authorize the acceptance of additional funds from the Ohio State University and/or the Franklin County Engineer's Office or to return any unexpended project funding to them; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-18** [1518-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Danbert, Inc. in connection with the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS:  
BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN**

**CA-19** [1512-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$550,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1521-2022](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within



the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$216,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1523-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with Community for New Directions in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1526-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$196,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1576-2022](#)

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,865,688.00 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with the following organizations: African American Male Wellness Walk, Columbus Fashion Alliance, The Columbus Urban League, Heart of JOB Foundation, Image-Character-Etiquette, Kingdom First, Legacy Youth Sports Academy, New Birth Christian Ministries, The Ohio State University and Urban Foundation on behalf of Warhol & Wall St., in a total amount up to \$1,865,688.00 to add needed capacity to address COVID-19 specific services for boys and young men of color for summer employment; to authorize the payment of expenses starting May 16, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,865,688.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-24** [1605-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a subaward grant agreement with Nationwide Children's Hospital to support Safety Town Columbus in the Linden and Hilltop Communities in alignment with the Envision Hilltop and One Linden plans; to authorize the expenditure from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund passed by Congress on March 10, 2021 and signed into law on March 11, 2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Nicholas Bankston

**Affirmative:** 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

- CA-25** [1631-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with Homes on the Hill in support of their Responsible Father's Day programming; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000 from the Department of Neighborhoods general fund 1000; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$950 from the Neighborhood Initiatives fund 1000 and subfund 100018; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,950.00)

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **FINANCE: BROWN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-26** [1282-2022](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. to provide camera security system improvements at the Morse Road CNG fueling station for the Fleet Management Division, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$9,608 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund (\$9,608.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-27** [1314-2022](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to modify the contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC for consulting services; to authorize the appropriation of \$40,433.00 from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2248 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, in the sum of \$40,433.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,433.00 from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund #2248); and to declare an emergency. (\$40,433.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-28** [1348-2022](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders with Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of lighting hardware and installation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$23,844.09 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund. (\$23,844.09)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-29** [1460-2022](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders from Valvoline LLC to Valvoline Inc., dba Valvoline Instant Oil Change; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-30** [1488-2022](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Power Transmission Parts with Applied Industrial Technologies to

authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1554-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to the Office Lease with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the lease of office and training space at 1111 E. Broad Street in order to extend the Office Lease Agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. REMY BANKSTON HARDIN**

**CA-32** [0659-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DesignLevel to provide design services for the 1511 Alum Industrial Interior Renovations Project; to authorize the transfer of \$95,915.89 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$95,915.89 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$95,915.89)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [0668-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$75,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks golf course and facility improvements; and to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to expend \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [1075-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group to provide professional engineering services for the Champions Bridge Superstructure Replacement Project; to authorize the transfer of \$54,167.16 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,808.14 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$51,808.14)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [1077-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Schorr Architects to provide design services for the Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer of \$188,337.17 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021

Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$128,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$128,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [1279-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract renewal term for hosted software, maintenance, and support of the Activenet software application with Active Network, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$169,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$169,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [1321-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [1322-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Franklin Park Conservatory for the administration and implementation of the Franklin Park Master Plan and related capital improvement projects in the amount of \$250,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-39** [0079X-2022](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Blueprint Eureka-Freemont Hilltop Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [1298-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a contract with Sensus USA, Inc. for ongoing software, hardware, and maintenance of the system that is required as part of the Enhanced Meter Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00; (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [1403-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with BissNuss, Inc. for the purchase of six Water Champ Chemical Inductor Units for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$213,488.10 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$213,488.10)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [1406-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Pelton Environmental Products for the purchase of Infilco Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$92,829.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$92,829.90)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [1472-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sodium Chloride with Cargill, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [1486-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts from Pelton Environmental Products; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [1528-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC as the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,050.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$19,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$21,750.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$5,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **BUILDING AND ZONING POLICY: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-46** [1297-2022](#)

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation

of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [1429-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services to modify a contract with Dwain Bryant -DBA- Graffiti B Gone by adding \$20,000.00; and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BANKSTON BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-48** [1478-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1299 Boxwood Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [1513-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a Grant Agreement with Rebuilding Together dba ModCon, in an amount up to \$300,000.00 towards providing home repair services to residents of the City; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; to authorize an expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [1549-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2488 Hiawatha St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. DORANS BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

**CA-51** [0497-2022](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to accept federal Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards 21- WF-VA2-8758 and 21-WF-VA2-4600 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$175,574.06 to support domestic violence and stalking prosecution and victim advocacy services; to authorize the transfer of matching funds in the amount of \$58,524.35 from the General Fund to the general government grant fund; to authorize

the total appropriation of \$234,098.41 in the general government grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$234,098.41)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [1245-2022](#)

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into contract with ITPartners+ for data storage services for the Franklin County Municipal Court; to authorize the expenditure of \$63,588.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,588.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [1384-2022](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to accept a \$25,000.00 federal U.S. Department of Justice's Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance, Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant sub-award from Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs supporting Project Taillight-an innovative public safety and crime prevention program designed to provide free automobile headlight and taillight repair/replacement services for low income households; to authorize the appropriation of \$25,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA  
BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-54** [1318-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the ASTHO Grant Program in the amount of \$15,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$15,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-55** [1467-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$130,135.180 within the ADS SOR Minority Community 2021 and ADS Outpatient Treatment 2021 Grant Program funds for repayment to the ADAMH Board of Franklin County to reconcile contract year 2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$130,135.180)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [1550-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement in an amount up to \$750,000.00 with Community for New Direction to provide a capital grant supporting acquisition and renovation of a facility to be used for mental health and substance use disorder outpatient treatment; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor and Elizabeth Brown

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-57** [0098X-2022](#) To adopt a resolution approving the rules and regulations of the Civilian Police Review Board and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [1111-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into grant agreements with the Short North Alliance and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation for the purposes of administering the Business District Safety Enhancements Program; to authorize the transfer of \$500,000.00 within the General Fund, from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-59** [1385-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Kenneth Coontz, for the sum of \$1.00, a police canine with the registered name of "Elvis" which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [1407-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations to Vance's Outdoors Inc. for the purchase of training ammunition for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$141,747.70 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$141,747.70)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [1527-2022](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance to Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet "A" fuel for the Division of Police from an existing universal term contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$233,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an



emergency. (\$233,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [1587-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the contract with Community for New Direction to increase the amount allocated for the contract authorized by Ordinance 0260-2022 to provide violence intervention services; to authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 within the General Fund, from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [1595-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify a contract with the Columbus Urban League to increase the amount allocated for the contract authorized by Ordinance 0250-2022 to provide violence intervention services; to authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 within the General Fund, from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-64** [1620-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with End the Violence in support of community violence intervention; to authorize an appropriation within the Reimagine Safety subfund; to authorize a transfer and appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$500,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [1635-2022](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$150,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety subfund to the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Columbus Division of Police, for the purchase of uniform accessories necessary to facilitate display of officer names and badge numbers; to authorize a transfer and appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$150,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. BROWN DORANS HARDIN****CA-66** [1482-2022](#)

To amend Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, the Police Management Compensation Plan, by enacting Section 7(H), to amend Section 6(G), to repeal Section 6(F) and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-67** [1519-2022](#)

To amend Ordinance No. 2714-2013, as amended, the Fire Management Compensation Plan, to repeal Section 7(E) and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION****ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN****SR-1** [1479-2022](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$2,865,779.92 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$716,444.98 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the payment of \$1,879,818.14 to the Columbus City School District, \$71,457.60 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, \$581,966.99 to the Hilliard City School District, \$193,357.78 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$114,071.43 to the South-Western City School District and \$25,107.98 to the Worthington City School District for income tax revenue sharing totaling \$2,865,779.92; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,865,779.92 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [1480-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement with the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation in an amount up to \$2,500,000.00 for the purpose of purchasing, renovating and or constructing urban real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance economic and community development initiatives; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [1483-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement in an amount up to \$3,500,000.00 with the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) to provide a capital grant supporting the Franklin County Mental Health and Addiction Crisis Center (Crisis Center); to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,500,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

**SR-4** [1299-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Streets and Highways Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to expend up to \$3,787,930.65 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Streets and Highways Non-Bond Fund to pay ODOT and/or utility companies for the Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway project; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,787,930.65)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [1397-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,446,907.63 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,446,907.63)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

---

**NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS:  
BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN****SR-6** [1618-2022](#)

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$487,825 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with Always with Us Charities, Look Ma No Hands and Classic for Columbus on behalf of GETCR8V in an amount up to \$487,825 to add needed capacity to address COVID-19 specific services for boys and young men of color; to authorize the payment of expenses starting May 16, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$487,825)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**FINANCE: BROWN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN****SR-7** [0653-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to renew a contract with CBRE Government Services LLC for facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building; to authorize a transfer within the general fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,209,465.00, to authorize an appropriation transfer from the general fund to the Property Management Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,575,245.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,784,710.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. REMY BANKSTON HARDIN****SR-8** [1292-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Dynamic Agility Sports, LLC to provide instruction and management of the Carriage Place Community Center Dynamic Agility Sports Camps; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; to waive competitive

bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **EDUCATION: BROWN, CHR. FAVOR BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

### **SR-9 [1582-2022](#)**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a not for profit services contract with I Know I Can in support of The Columbus Promise program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; to authorize an expenditure from an existing Auditor's Certificate; and to declare an emergency. (\$900,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR**

### **BROWN**

### **SR-14 [1440-2022](#)**

To establish Chapter 1913, Restrictions on the Deployment and Use of Equipment and Use of Force by Police in Columbus City Codes; to codify the permanent injunction issued prohibiting the use of control agents on nonviolent protestors and to curtail the use of force on nonviolent protestors; to require the report of all uses of force from the previous year to City Council; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**RECESSED AT 6:37PM**

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**RECONVENED AT 6:52PM****DORANS**

**SR-15** [1455-2022](#) To enact new Chapter 1916 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to identification of police officers while on duty.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA  
BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-10** [1563-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Sanofi Pasteur for the purchase of Fluzone Influenza Virus vaccines for Board of Health; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$94,756.31 from the Health Special Revenue Fund to pay the cost thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$94,756.31)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-11** [1304-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Agile Network Builders, LLC. for network connectivity; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$133,920.00 from Public Safety's General Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$133,920.00).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [1447-2022](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services; to authorize an expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,800,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [1464-2022](#)

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$458,026.00 within projects of the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with and issue purchase orders to Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of one (1) Monarch Custom Pumper in the amount of \$824,098.00, Horton Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of two (2) EMS Transport Vehicles in the amount of \$645,932.00, and Stryker Sales Corporation for the purchase of one (1) LUCAS Chest Compression System in the amount of \$17,570.10; to waive the competitive provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,487,600.10 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,487,600.10)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## FROM THE FLOOR

**LA** [1337-2022](#)

To authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with K.N.S Services Inc. to install new and replacement cameras and poles and replace antennas that have been damaged by recent storms and construction activities; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,084,832.00 from the Department of Public Safety's Voted Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,084,832.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR**

**REMY**

**SR-16** [1475-2022](#)

To repeal and replace Chapter 2533-“Fireworks” of the Columbus City Codes to reconstitute the prohibition on the possession and use of fireworks and explosives within the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:14PM**





# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, June 6, 2022

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 29 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 6, 2022 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR REMY HARDIN

#### REZONINGS

##### [1496-2022](#)

To amend Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), for property located at **905 HILLIARD & ROME RD. (43228)**, by repealing Sections 1 and 3 and replacing them with new Sections 1 and 3 to include the legal description for this specific property and to modify the Subarea II CPD text and plan as it pertains to parking and circulation design standards (Rezoning Amendment #Z16-025A).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[1515-2022](#)

To amend Ordinance #2227-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (Z21-038) by repealing Section 3 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation text and exhibits regarding the maximum building square footage in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District for property located at **3590 TWIN CREEKS DR. (43204)** (Rezoning Amendment #Z21-038A).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## VARIANCES

[0875-2022](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, SR suburban residential district; 3312.21(A)(B)(1)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01(A), Dumpster area; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3840 KIMBERLY PKWY N. (43232)**, to permit a youth center with reduced development standards in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-067).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

*TABLED UNTIL JUNE 13TH*

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:44PM**



# **Ordinances and Resolutions**

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0079X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/3/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is performing the Blueprint Eureka-Freemont Hilltop Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Eureka Avenue and Freemont Street (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 0967-2021 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPU to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Blueprint Eureka-Freemont Hilltop Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve certain public sewer infrastructure by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to engage in the Blueprint Eureka-Freemont Hilltop Project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Eureka Avenue and Freemont Street (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public sewer infrastructure and associated appurtenances; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPU in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the public project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to complete the Blueprint Eureka-Freemont Hilltop Project (“Public Project”).

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 2-T (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 2) 12-T (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 3) 21-T (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 4) 26-T1 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 5) 26-T2 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 6) 28-T (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 7) 31-P (Permanent Easement)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That this resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0091X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This Council is being asked to approve and to declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (the DISTRICT) and the necessity to levy a special assessment for the services set forth in said Plan of Services upon the lots and lands benefiting under the Plan of Services, and to declare an emergency.

The East Main Street Special Improvement District was created in 2018 for a term of 5 years through 2022. The current term of the East Main Street Special Improvement District will conclude in December 2022.

A one petition process has been initiated in which over 60 percent of the frontage owners of all real property located within the DISTRICT signed that they are interested in reauthorizing the DISTRICT and they approve of the Plan of Services to be provided by the DISTRICT. This petition to reauthorize the East Main Street Special District was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance No. 1100-2022, passed April 18, 2022. Another action required by the Ohio Revised Code is the approval of the Plan of Services. This

legislation was approved by City Council by Resolution No. 0063X-2022, passed May 2, 2022.

This legislation is the third of four actions required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised code to reauthorize.

Emergency action is required to allow the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. to implement its Plan of Services and to permit the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. and the necessity to levy a special assessment for the services set forth in said plan upon the lots and lands benefiting under the plan, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 1710 of the Revised Code, effective September 29, 1994 provides for the creation of Special Improvement District (SID), by non-profit corporations governed by trustees elected by the property owners for the provision of special services in designated district. The East Main Street Special Improvement District was created in 2018 for a 5-year term ending December 31, 2022.

**WHEREAS**, the property owners located in the East Main Street Special Improvement Development District area have initiated a petition to reauthorize the DISTRICT and have filed the petition with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council along with the Articles of Incorporation of the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio non-profit corporation, to be responsible for the operation of the DISTRICT; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition to approve and to accept the Articles of Incorporation of East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. was accepted by City Council by Ordinance No. 1100-2022, passed April 18, 2022.

**WHEREAS**, the property owners located in the District have included in their initial petition the approval of the Plan of Services to be provided by the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition to approve the Plan of Services to be provided by the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. was accepted and approved by City Council by Resolution No. 0063X-2022, passed May 2, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan of Services calls for the provision of these services of the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. to be funded by a special assessment; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.02 and 1710.06 of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the participating subdivision to levy a special assessment to pay for the cost of the services as set forth in said Plan of Services for the economic development and continued improvement of the designed East Main Street Area; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the East Main Street Special Improvement District and the necessity to levy a special assessment for the services set

forth in the Plan of Services for the economic development and continued improvement of the designed East Main Street Area, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** It is declared necessary to implement the Plan of Services of the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (the DISTRICT) in the City of Columbus.

**Section 2.** The Plan of Services and estimate of cost of the services set forth by the East Main Street SID for approximately \$65,000.00 in 2023 with annual increments over the 5-year term as projected in the Plan of Services, are now on file in the Office of the Clerk of Council, with the services to be performed as shown therein and it is attached herewith as Exhibit A. The lots and lands benefiting from the services and to be assessed as set forth in the Plan of Services as Attachment IA and IB, are attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

**Section 3.** The Council of the City of Columbus finds and determines that 1) the Plan of Services is conducive to the public health, convenience and welfare of this City and inhabitants thereof, and 2) the lots and lands to be assessed as described in Exhibit I hereof are especially benefited by the services set forth in the Plan of Services in amount equal to or greater than the assessed amounts.

**SECTION 4.** A portion of the cost of the services set forth in the Plan of Services shall be assessed as per the Plan of Services of the East Main Street Special Improvement District, as approved by the Council of the City of Columbus in Resolution No. 0063X-2022. The Council of the City of Columbus hereby determines said assessments for providing services per the Plan of Services of the East Main Street Special Improvement District for all such lots and lands as described in Exhibit A above are necessary. The portion of the cost of the services to be paid by the City of Columbus, if applicable, shall be included in the Plan of Services as approved by Resolution No. 0063X-2022.

**SECTION 5.** That the East Main Street Special Improvement District is authorized and directed to prepare and file with Council in the office of the Clerk of Council an assessment report in accordance with the method of assessment provided for in this resolution. Such assessment report shall show the lots and lands assessed and the amount of assessment as to each. It is attached as Exhibit B. When the estimated assessments have been so filed, the Clerk of Council shall cause notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated assessment via a letter of the Clerk of Council to be disseminated by the East Main Street SID staff via certified mails in a manner provided by law to the owners of all lots and lands to be assessed.

**SECTION 6.** That the assessment to be levied shall be paid in semi-annual installments and that the duration of assessment shall be for a 5- year term from January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2027 and further provided that owner of any property assessed may, at his or her option, pay such assessment in cash within thirty (30) days after passage of the assessing ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** The Clerk of Council is directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the City Auditor.

**SECTION 8.** The assessment to be levied and collected pursuant to this Resolution may be levied and collected in whole or in part to the performance of the Plan of Services.



**SECTION 9.** That the Clerk of Council is hereby directed to post a copy of this Resolution as provided by law.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0098X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** In November 2020, an issue was placed on the ballot to amend the City Charter to establish a Civilian Police Review Board and a Department of the Inspector General for the Columbus Division of Police. On November 3, 2020, voters overwhelmingly approved the amendment by nearly 75 percent.

In April 2021, Mayor Ginther appointed, with Columbus City Council’s concurrence, the inaugural members of the Columbus Civilian Police Review Board. The members were granted authority to develop administrative rules; receive, initiate, review, and cause the investigation of complaints of misconduct; make recommendations on resolutions of complaints; make recommendations on discipline; and in specific circumstances, to subpoena witnesses and evidence.

In early February 2022, the Civilian Police Review Board approved, and Mayor Ginther confirmed, the hiring of Columbus’s first Inspector General. Between March 2022 and July 2022, the Inspector General will be hiring personnel, creating policies and procedures, and forming an organizational structure for the Department of the Inspector General, which is scheduled to begin receiving and reviewing complaints July 11, 2022.

Columbus City Code §235.02(C) grants the Civilian Police Review Board the authority to promulgate rules and regulations in accordance with Columbus City Code §121.05 to carry out its duties as provided for in the Charter and in Columbus City Code Chapter 235. And, Columbus City Code §235.03 directs the Civilian Police Review Board to receive, initiate, review, and, if appropriate, to direct the Inspector General to investigate and prepare a report for review, complaints alleging misconduct and/or excessive use of force by sworn personnel of the Columbus Division of Police.

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Civilian Police Review Board conducted several meetings to formulate procedural rules for the Board related to its interactions with the Department of the Inspector General. Prior to the May 10, 2022 meeting of the Civilian Police Review Board, a draft version was presented to the each Board member for review. At the May 10, 2022 meeting of the Civilian Police Review Board, there was additional discussion, motions for edits, and ultimately approval and adoption of a final version of procedural rules and regulations for the Civilian Police Review Board.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency exists in that it is necessary to adopt this resolution to allow for the rules and regulations of the Civilian Police Review Board to be put in place prior to the Department of the Inspector General receiving and reviewing complaints of misconduct and/or excessive use of force by sworn personnel in the Columbus Division of Police, towards the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To adopt a resolution approving the rules and regulations of the Civilian Police Review Board and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Charter Sec. 215 establishes a Civilian Police Review Board; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Charter Sec. 216 grants the Civilian Police Review Board the authority to receive, initiate, cause investigation of, and recommend resolution of complaints filed with it or initiated by it alleging misconduct by sworn members of the Columbus Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Charter Sec. 216, in conjunction with Columbus City Codes §235.02(C), requires the Civilian Police Review Board, subject to the approval of Council, to make rules and regulations providing for the procedures of the Board and for the review of complaints filed with it; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Charter Sec. 217 creates a Department of the Inspector General for the Division of Police, consisting of an Inspector General, one or more investigators, and administrative support staff; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Codes §235.05 grants authority to the Department of the Inspector General to receive, review, and investigate complaints of misconduct and/or excessive use of force by sworn personnel in the Columbus Division of Police and prepare reports documenting findings and recommendations for review by the Civilian Police Review Board; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of the Inspector General in that it is immediately necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow for the timely approval of the rules and regulations of the Civilian Police Review Board so that the processing of complaints related to allegations of misconduct by sworn members of the Columbus Division of Police may commence by July 11, 2022; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council hereby approves the rules and regulations established by the Civilian Police Review Board and approved and adopted by same on May 10, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0100X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/27/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To honor and recognize Herbert Talabere for his contributions to the City of Columbus and the residents of our

community.

WHEREAS, as a passionate Community Leader, Herbert Talabere became concerned that the once pristine 1950s East Main Street Corridor, between Bexley and Whitehall, had declined into a blighted area, with drugs, thefts, and human trafficking, affecting both businesses and adjacent neighborhoods.

WHEREAS, Herb took action by co-leading a community effort against the nuisance-ridden Motel One. With over 500 police calls, this building was a magnet for violent crimes. Due to his outstanding work, it closed in 2012 and was demolished in 2014.

WHEREAS, Herb Talabere then initiated the East Main St. Special Improvement District, the first community-based SID in the mid-east sector of the City of Columbus.

WHEREAS, through perseverance and talent, Herb Talabere established a Task Force, receiving a \$11,000 Columbus Foundation grant to hire an Intern from The Ohio State University, and a \$5,000 contribution from the Eastmoor Civic Association, during his term as its' President.

WHEREAS, almost single-handedly, Herb tirelessly walked the East Main St. Corridor, distributing his own letters and documents, ultimately receiving over 60 business-owner signatures, fulfilling SID requirements.

WHEREAS, through SID-generated funds, the Community Crime Patrol, Inc., and Special Duty Police Officers became a robust presence in the area, significantly reducing crimes, resulting in the attraction of social services, new businesses and street scape amenities, including, but not limited to: Southeast Healthcare, Tim Hortons, Bank of America and the City of Columbus \$1.3 million Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund grant, for street lighting & tree improvements.

WHEREAS, Herb's life is filled with integrity, decency and honor. After receiving a Masters of Public Administration Degree from Syracuse University, he moved to Columbus in 1971. He was employed with the U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development in the Community Planning and Development Division. In the late 80's he started and ran a wholesale gift business and later taught business principles to Immigrants before retiring. He lived on the east side in Bexley until moving to Eastmoor in 2003 when he retired. He served as President of the Eastmoor Civic Association for two terms. Herb and Laurel have been married for nearly 61 years. They have 2 surviving children, 5 grandchildren, and 4 great-grandchildren.

WHEREAS, despite his recent cancer diagnosis, Herb is steadfastly passionate for continued E. Main St. Corridor growth, having benefited many by his generous and selfless nature.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Herbert Talabere for his lasting contributions to the City of Columbus and the residents of our community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0101X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize the Return of the Ohio Black Expo to Columbus, Ohio

WHEREAS, Ohio Black Expo is a statewide humanitarian organization dedicated to improving the quality of life for Ohio’s African American citizens, by establishing and encouraging an independent self-help approach to problem solving; and

WHEREAS, the founder of The Ohio Black Expo, Rhonda D. Robinson, was initially inspired to create the Columbus Black Expo after successfully registering 70 plus vendors for the Columbus Black Convention in 1980; and

WHEREAS, at its peak, the event sold an average of 30,000 tickets per year and had over 240 vendors and exhibitors; and

WHEREAS, organizers are planning for an annual event in downtown Columbus, starting in 2022 over Memorial Day weekend from May 26-29; and

WHEREAS, this year’s Ohio Black Expo is a chance to lift up Black-owned businesses, entrepreneurs, and celebrate Black culture in Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus provided funding to the Ohio Black Expo and is invested in the success of the event; and

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council recognizes and celebrates the return of the Ohio Black Expo to the City of Columbus taking place from May 26th, 2022 through May 29th, 2022.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0103X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To recognize June as Immigrant Heritage Month in the City of Columbus

WHEREAS, Columbus is home to more than 155,000 residents who were born in nations including Bhutan, Somalia, Democratic Republic of Congo, India, and Mexico, among others, with roughly 8% of the City’s total population being foreign born; and

WHEREAS, immigrants accounted for 29.5 percent of the population growth in Columbus between 2014 and 2019; and

WHEREAS, for the past seven years, the United States has celebrated Immigrant Heritage Month during the month of June to pay tribute to the diverse immigrant groups that enrich our nation’s history and culture; and WHEREAS, Immigrant Heritage Month is a nationwide celebration held every June as part of an ongoing effort to empower immigrants and allies to share stories and drive action that demonstrate how immigration is good for our communities, economy, and country; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus strives to be a welcoming place for all, including its large population of immigrants; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby recognize June as Immigrant Heritage Month in the City of Columbus

---

**Legislation Number:** 0104X-2022

Drafting Date: 6/2/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution  
Type:

To celebrate the retirement of Monica Kridler from Momentum Excellence

**WHEREAS**, Momentum Excellence was founded by Monica Kridler in 2003 with the purpose of increasing access to the arts for underserved communities in Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Today, the organization serves more than 1,600 children annually in more than 25 elementary schools with over 12,000 students having participated since Momentum’s founding; and

**WHEREAS**, Momentum is not based on auditions and its lessons are held during the school day; both provisions are to ensure there is access for every child to have exposure to the arts; and

**WHEREAS**, Each year there is a professionally produced performance show at the Davidson Theatre at the Vern Riffe Center where over 500 students showcase their hard work; and

**WHEREAS**, Each student is taught the values of respect and hard work through Momentum’s programming with exposure to live music and dance being at its core; and

**WHEREAS**, Monica Kridler has received awards such as the Arts Educator of the Year Award from Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) in 2018 and Momentum received the 2019 Columbus Makes Art Award from GCAC for its production of “The Harlem Renaissance - Teach Them To Dream;” and

**WHEREAS**, Monica is voluntarily stepping down from her staff role, but will remain on Momentum’s Board to see it continue into the future; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council hereby celebrates the retirement of Monica Kridler who has dedicated herself to helping underserved children in Central Ohio gain exposure and knowledge of the arts.

---

Legislation Number: 0105X-2022

Drafting Date: 6/2/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution  
Type:

To recognize and commend Pastor Wayne A. Moore, Sr. on his pastoral anniversary after more than ten years of faithful service in the ministry as well as his dedicated service to the greater community.

**WHEREAS**, Pastor Wayne A. Moore, Sr. who has been called to preach the gospel at a young age, was ordained as a Minister, Elder and Pastor with the Pentecostal Assemblies of the World; and

**WHEREAS**, his service to his faith and community began at Agape International Cathedral in Delaware, OH as the Youth Pastor and President of Joshua Generation Youth Organization under the leadership of his late father Wesley A. Moore, Senior; and

**WHEREAS**, Pastor Moore was installed as pastor of Greater Christ Temple Apostolic Church in June 2012, where for ten years he has blessed the congregation with his spiritual leadership, administration of the sacraments, teaching of youth and adults, community outreach, and pastoral care; and

**WHEREAS**, Pastor Moore involved himself in the larger church through both the Ohio District Council and the Pentecostal Assemblies of the World, Inc., and served as a District Elder on the Board of Directors of the Ohio District Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Pastor Moore committed himself to building bridges to the community through collaborative efforts with other area churches and the Shepard’s Community, working directly with Project Redeem, and Blessings and Miracles Inc. Community organizations, and being an active member of the Worthington Pastors' Association; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That it hereby recognizes and commends Pastor Wayne A. Moore, Sr. for his over 20 years of ministry, and 10 years of pastoral, spiritual and community works, and wishes him well in his continued ministry to his church and community at large..

---

**Legislation Number:** 0106X-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**To designate June as National Men’s Health Month in the City of Columbus and to thank the National African American Wellness Agency on their efforts to improve men’s health.**

**WHEREAS**, Men’s Health Month is an annual observance aimed at raising awareness of preventable health problems and encouraging early detection and treatment of disease among men and boys and has been observed since 1994 ; and

**WHEREAS**, despite advances in medical technology and research, men continue to live an average of five years less than women with Native American and African-American men having the lowest life expectancy; and

**WHEREAS**, men who are educated about the value that preventive health can play in prolonging their lifespan and their role as productive family members will be more likely to participate in health screenings; and

**WHEREAS**, risks to the health and well-being of our men and our families are on the rise due to a lack of education on, awareness of, and pursuit of preventive screening and care; and

**WHEREAS**, The African American Male Wellness Agency has taken a stance to reduce disparities in premature death and chronic diseases among African American males by providing over 4,000 free health screenings yearly and innovative health education programs, including its annual African American Male Wellness Walk; and

**WHEREAS,** the agency engages African American (AA) males across 16 U.S. cities through strategic partnerships and outreach efforts that encourage AA men to prioritize their health and wellness; and

**WHEREAS,** by engaging the African American community through prevention programming and health awareness campaigns, the African American Male Wellness Agency saves the lives of black men and their families; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby designate June as National Men’s Health Month in the City of Columbus and recognize the work of the National African American Male Wellness Agency.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:** This Council does hereby thank the National African American Male Wellness Agency and its organizers, supporters, and volunteers for working to improve men’s health.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0497-2022

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Background:

This legislation authorizes the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate two federal Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners Office of Justice Policy and Programs. Grant awards support prosecution and victim advocacy services provided by the Columbus City Attorney’s Office. Award dollars fund 1) a portion of salary for two specially trained domestic violence prosecutors; 2) total compensation for one specially trained anti-stalking victim advocate; and 3) an online subscription for case research and cyber-stalking investigations.

The Domestic Violence & Stalking Unit provides best-practice prosecution services for victims of misdemeanor domestic violence and stalking crimes. The unit employs six highly-trained and experienced domestic violence prosecutors, sixteen victim advocates, one stalking investigator, one anti-stalking victim advocate and hosts professional liaisons from Franklin County Children Services and Capital University Law School’s Civil Protection Unit. Services provided by the unit are modeled after the National District Attorneys Association’s National Domestic Violence Prosecution Best Practice Guide and are designed to improve victim engagement; decrease recantation; and increase community and law enforcement collaboration. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of grant funds and the transfer and appropriation of the matching funds required by the grant award.

Domestic Violence & Stalking Prosecutors 21-WF-VA2-8758 Award = \$115,978.06  
Domestic Violence & Stalking Prosecutors 21-WF-VA2-8758 City Match = \$38,659.35  
Total- \$154,637.41

Law Enforcement and Anti-Stalking Advocate 21-WF-VA2-4600 Award= \$59,596  
Law Enforcement and Anti-Stalking Advocate 21-WF-VA2-4600 City Match = \$19,865  
Total- \$79,461

Fiscal Impact: VAWA sub awards require a 25% city cash match of \$58,524.35. Matching funds are included

in the City Attorney 2022 General Fund budget.

Grant Period: 01/01/22 - 12/31/22

Domestic Violence & Stalking Prosecutors 21-WF-VA2-8758 Award = \$115,978.06  
Domestic Violence & Stalking Prosecutors 21-WF-VA2-8758 City Match = \$38,659.35  
Total- \$154,637.41

Law Enforcement and Anti-Stalking Advocate 21-WF-VA2-4600 Award= \$59,596  
Law Enforcement and Anti-Stalking Advocate 21-WF-VA2-4600 City Match = \$19,865  
Total- \$79,461

Combined Award- \$175,574.06  
Combined City Match-\$58,524.35  
Total- \$234,098.41

Emergency Action:

Emergency action is requested to allow the grant activities to commence at the beginning of the grant period.

To authorize the City Attorney to accept federal Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards 21-WF-VA2-8758 and 21-WF-VA2-4600 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$175,574.06 to support domestic violence and stalking prosecution and victim advocacy services; to authorize the transfer of matching funds in the amount of \$58,524.35 from the General Fund to the general government grant fund; to authorize the total appropriation of \$234,098.41 in the general government grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$234,098.41)

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs has awarded the Columbus City Attorney's Office grant funding in the amount of \$175,574.06 to support domestic violence prosecution and stalking victim advocacy services; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of grant funding is for the period January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, grant acceptance requires matching funds in the amount of \$58,524.35; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney desires to accept said grant award; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to accept the award, appropriate the grant funds, and transfer and appropriate the matching funds so that the services may commence during the grant period, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) sub awards 21- WF-VA2-8758 and 21-WF-VA2-4600 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$175,574.06 to support domestic violence prosecution and victim advocacy services.



**SECTION 2.** That a transfer out of \$58,524.35 within the General Fund will serve as required grant match and is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$58,524.35, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 City Attorney General Operating, Department 24, to Fund 2220 General Government Grants.

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grants Fund number 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$234,098.41 is hereby appropriated to the Columbus City Attorney, Department 24 according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 5.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0653-2022

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2022

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract with CBRE Government Services LLC (CBRE) for facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building. Since 2007, the Department of Finance and Management has contracted for facility management services for the Jerry Hammond Center at 1111 E. Broad Street and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building at 375 S. High Street.

CBRE will be responsible for regularly assessing the conditions of the building and its systems, developing and implementing building operations (including janitorial and security services), performing preventive maintenance, and establishing capital plans necessary to maintain, preserve, and keep the premises in good repair and condition. At the City's request, CBRE may also act as a liaison and assist in the oversight of the design and build out of

building renovations and improvements at these facilities.

The initial term of this contract was awarded pursuant to Ordinance 1223-2019 and was for the period June 1, 2019 - May 31, 2020, with four (4) annual renewal options. The first contract renewal was awarded pursuant to Ordinance 0873-2020 and was for the period June 1, 2020 - May 31, 2021. A contract modification was done to add additional funds in the amount of \$270,000 pursuant to ordinance 2100-2020. The second contract renewal was awarded pursuant to Ordinance 0908-2021 and was for the period June 1, 2021 - May 31, 2022.

The Department of Finance and Management would like to exercise the third (3rd) renewal of the four (4) annual renewal options. The contract renewal will be for the period June 1, 2022 - May 31, 2023. Any future annual renewals are on a year to year basis and are subject to funds availability and approval of Columbus City Council.

The cost break-down for facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Municipal Court Building are as follows:

Jerry Hammond Center: \$1,209,465.00 (consisting of \$818,462.00 in building operating expenses plus \$391,003.00 in building management fees).

Municipal Court Building: \$1,575,245.00 (consisting of \$977,828.00 in building operating expenses plus \$597,417.00 in building management fees).

CBRE Government Services, LLC, Federal Tax ID: 80-0659792, CC027385 expires 08/22/2022

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that the facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building can continue without interruption.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,209,465.00 from the Property Management Fund and \$1,575,245.00 from the General Fund with CBRE Government Services LLC for facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building. In 2021, the Finance and Management Department expended \$2,713,993.00 for these services collectively. A transfer from the general fund is necessary to provide sufficient funding for this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to renew a contract with CBRE Government Services LLC for facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building; to authorize a transfer within the general fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,209,465.00, to authorize an appropriation transfer from the general fund to the Property Management Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,575,245.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,784,710.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management has a need for facility management services related to maintaining and operating the Jerry Hammond Center at 1111 E. Broad Street and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building at 375 S. High Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management solicited Requests for Proposals, for facility management services for the Jerry Hammond Center and the Municipal Court Building and CBRE Government Services LLC received the highest overall score from the RFP; and

**WHEREAS**, the initial term of this facility management contract was awarded pursuant to Ordinance 1223-2019 and was for the period June 1, 2019 - May 31, 2020, with four (4) annual renewal options, and

**WHEREAS**, the first contract renewal was awarded pursuant to Ordinance 0873-2020 and was for the period June 1, 2020 - May 31, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, a contract modification was done to add additional funds in the amount of \$270,000 pursuant to ordinance 2100-2020, and

**WHEREAS**, the second contract renewal was awarded pursuant to Ordinance 0908-2021 and was for the period June 1, 2021 - May 31, 2022, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management would like to exercise the third (3rd) option of the four (4) annual renewal options for the period June 1, 2022 - May 31, 2023; and

**WHEREAS, this contract renewal complies with Columbus City Code Section 329.18(c), the procurement of all custodial, landscaping, guard and security service, cleaning and recycling service contracts; and**

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew a facility management agreement with CBRE Government Services LLC, so that facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is hereby authorized to renew a contract with CBRE Government Services LLC for facility management services at the Jerry Hammond Center and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building.

**SECTION 2.** That the appropriation transfer of \$28,999.00, or so much thereof as may be needed in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized from the General Fund to the Property Management Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$41,718.00, or so much thereof as may be needed in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized within the General Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,209,465.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Property Management Fund 2294 in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,575,245.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000 in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditures above shall be paid upon order from the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be

approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial record. The City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0659-2022

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with DesignLevel to provide design services for the 1511 Alum Industrial Interior Renovations Project. The contract amount is \$83,405.12, with a contingency of \$12,510.77, for a total of \$95,915.89 being authorized by this ordinance.

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department's Operations and Maintenance Sections include Parks, Facilities, and Forestry. These sections are headquartered at 1533 Alum Industrial Drive and have expanded into the adjacent annex at 1511 Alum Industrial Drive where the Department's warehouse is also located. This annex was improved from 2017 to 2021, including the installation of new motorized exterior garage doors, electrical equipment, and lights. In order to house the Parks Section, the interior spaces in this facility require renovations to accommodate the proposed offices. The fees illustrated below are for the design services required to advertise and bid this project for construction.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on January 21, 2022 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on February 11, 2022. Proposals were received from the following firms:

DesignLevel (WBE)

Of note, professional services contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor were they part of this evaluation.

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended DesignLevel be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

**Principal Parties:**

DesignLevel LLC  
2690 West Dublin-Granville Road  
Tracy Kameoka, 614-354-3021

Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 011513, 27-3060873

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: July 19, 2023

**Benefits to the Public:** Improving the Parks Section headquarters will benefit the community by helping to ensure that staff have the proper space needed to efficiently manage the maintenance of parks, trails, and facilities in order to keep them accessible, safe, and user friendly.

**Community Input/Issues:** The community has expressed the desire for well-kept parks and amenities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with staff. This project will help the department achieve this goal.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to improve operations and services to the citizens of Columbus.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$95,915.89 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DesignLevel to provide design services for the 1511 Alum Industrial Interior Renovations Project; to authorize the transfer of \$95,915.89 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$95,915.89 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$95,915.89)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DesignLevel to provide design services for the 1511 Alum Industrial Interior Renovations Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$95,915.89 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$95,915.89 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department to authorize the Director to enter into contract with DesignLevel to provide design services for the 1511 Alum Industrial Interior Renovations Project, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with DesignLevel to provide design services for the 1511 Alum Industrial Interior Renovations Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$95,915.89 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P511002-100000; Facility Assessment Implementation (Voted Carryover) / \$1,636,408 / (\$95,916) / \$1,540,492

Fund 7702; P511042-100000; 1511 Alum Industrial Improvements - Phase 3 (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$95,916 / \$95,916

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$95,915.89 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0668-2022

**Drafting Date:** 2/28/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$75,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks existing golf course and facility improvements. These are unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as landscaping, surveys, design, administrative fees, hard surfaces, equipment, signage, emergency repairs, and golf course specific improvements. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on golf customers to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner. It is important to have this funding available to address unanticipated golf course

improvement needs when they arise.

**Benefits to the Public:** Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure that golf courses and related facilities remain safe, accessible, updated, and user friendly. This funding will also keep the impact on golf customers to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

**Community Input Issues:** Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through 311 and direct contact with the department. The golf community has expressed the desire for well-kept and updated golf courses and facilities. Golf customers expect the courses and facilities to be in good condition.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99), The entire City of Columbus is affected by having the funding in place to act efficiently on issues that arise on our golf courses and facilities.

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to ensure that golf courses and facilities remain accessible, safe, updated, user friendly, and well maintained.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$75,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7712 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures. **Contingent upon the deposit of proceeds from the April 2022 Bond Sale.**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$75,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks golf course and facility improvements; and to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to expend \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that the City Auditor set up a certificate in the amount of \$75,000.00 for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with golf course and facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is budgeted and available from within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7712 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to expend \$75,000.00 for various unanticipated expenditures in conjunction with golf course and facility improvements to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on golf customers to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner, all for the preservation of public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to set up a certificate in the amount of \$75,000.00 for various expenditures regarding labor, materials and equipment in conjunction with golf course and facility improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is contingent upon the deposit of proceeds from the April 2022 Bond Sale.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7712 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks. All contracts will be entered into in compliance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1075-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group to provide professional engineering services for the Champions Bridge Superstructure Replacement Project. The contract amount is \$45,669.17, with a contingency of \$6,138.97, for a total of \$51,808.14 being authorized by this ordinance.

Champions Bridge was part of the Alum Creek Trail Easton Extension Project that started at Innis Park and ended at the Easton soccer fields. During construction of this project in 2015, it was noticed that the superstructure of the bridge had deflected dramatically. Upon investigation, it was determined that there was an error of omission on the part of the design professional. This error has resulted in the bridge needing to be posted for loads lighter than what the federal design required. As a result, emergency vehicles cannot traverse the bridge.

When the error was realized, a review of the entire project took place that resulted in structural changes to



other structures that were also part of this trail extension project as well as the project from Airport Drive to Brittany Hills which was also designed by the same professional. Since these events took place, the Recreation and Parks Department has worked diligently with the design professional responsible for the errors, their legal counsel, the City Attorney's Office, and GPD Group to ascertain the extent of the damage on the Champions Bridge and a method to remedy. GPD Group performed the structural analysis of the bridge and recommended the load posting. GPD Group also served as the Project Engineer on behalf of Righter Company, the contractor who built these two trail extension projects. They were also the firm that determined that it was safe for pedestrians as the Department took action on repairing this bridge.

With a recommendation and cooperation from the City Attorney's office, the Department wishes to waive bidding and have GPD Group prepare the construction documents for the replacement of the superstructure of the bridge. They have already performed the structural analysis on both the existing and proposed bridge as well as prepared estimates of probable costs for the bridge's repair. There is not another firm with more familiarity of this project nor any other firm who can provide the value when it relates to preparation of the contract and permitting documents necessary to repair this bridge. It is the intent and desire of the Recreation and Parks Department and the City Attorney's office to recover the damages for this error of omission which is anticipated to be approximately 1 to 1.2 million dollars once construction of the repairs is complete.

**Principal Parties:**

Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group  
1801 Watermark Drive, Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Davin Ng, 614-210-0751  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 006560, 34-1334715  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: May 20, 2023

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested as it is imperative that the bridge be repaired as soon as possible since the bridge currently does not have the capacity to carry an emergency vehicle as intended by the original design and this project will relieve the City from the risk of owning a bridge that is not code compliant.

**Benefits to the Public:** Safety on the section of the Alum Creek Trail between the Easton and Ohio Dominican University will be improved.

**Community Input/Issues:** The community has expressed the desire for safer parks through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff.

**Area(s) Affected:** Northeast (41)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by maintaining a trail system that is safe for users.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$51,808.14 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group to provide professional engineering services for the Champions Bridge Superstructure Replacement Project; to authorize the transfer of \$54,167.16 within the Recreation and Parks

Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,808.14 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$51,808.14)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group to provide professional engineering services for the Champions Bridge Superstructure Replacement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, that this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$54,167.16 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$51,808.14 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with GPD Group since the bridge currently does not have the capacity to carry an emergency vehicle as intended by the original design and this project will relieve the City from the risk of owning a bridge that is not code compliant, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven DBA GPD Group to provide professional engineering services for the Champions Bridge Superstructure Replacement Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$54,167.16 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702 / P510303-100000; Greenways - Alum Creek Trail (Voted Carryover); \$19,863 / (\$19,863) / \$0

Fund 7702 / P510309-100000; Greenways - Blacklick Trail (Voted Carryover); \$34,305 / (\$34,305) / \$0

Fund 7702 / P512029-100000; Champions Bridge Replacement (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$54,168 / \$54,168

**SECTION 8.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$51,808.14 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1077-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Schorr Architects to provide design services for the Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements Project. The contract amount is \$116,304.01, with a contingency of \$11,695.99, for a total of \$128,000.00 being authorized by this ordinance.

Champions Golf Course, bordering Alum Creek and designed by Robert Trent Jones, is open to the public and provides recreational opportunities for all ages. In 2020, the course opened a new clubhouse with a restaurant and event rental space. The previous clubhouse facility remains in a poor state and must be demolished. Since this facility is attached to the golf cart storage barn, this project will include exterior improvements to the barn that will better match the architectural aesthetic of the new clubhouse and provide better support for daily course operations.

Kilbourne Run Sports Park, located less than two miles from Champions Golf Course, is a prime soccer facility for the City, hosting numerous tournaments and special events. This park requires a dedicated barn for storage of maintenance equipment and operational supplies.

Given the close proximity of these two facilities and similarity of the work required, completing them as a single project will yield efficiencies of scale which will reduce overall project costs.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were advertised to three firms that were pre-qualified through the bi-annual Request for Statement of Qualification (RFSQ) process, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on March 10, 2022 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on March 24, 2022. Request for proposals were sent to the following companies:

Schorr Architects (MAJ)  
BBCO (MBE)  
Latus Studios (MAJ)

Of note, professional services contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor were they part of this evaluation.

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended Schorr Architects be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

**Principal Parties:**

Schorr Architects Inc.  
230 Bradenton Avenue  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
Tony Schorr, 614-798-2096  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 000140, 03-0499713  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: March 3, 2024

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that final construction documents are ready for bidding in the summer of 2022, allowing construction to move forward between the 2022-2023 golf and soccer seasons.

**Benefits to the Public:** Improving the storage barns for these facilities will enable staff to most effectively maintain and operate them for the public.

**Community Input/Issues:** The community has expressed the desire for well-kept parks and amenities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff.

**Area(s) Affected:** Northland (35) and Northeast (41) - The golf and soccer communities throughout Central Ohio will benefit from the improvements to these regional facilities.

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by expanding and improving sports infrastructure, facilities, and accessibility.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$128,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and 7712 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Schorr Architects to provide design services for the Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer of \$188,337.17 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$128,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks

Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$128,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Schorr Architects to provide design services for the Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$188,337.17 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and 7712; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$128,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and 7712; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Schorr Architects to provide design services for the Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements Project, so that final construction documents are ready for bidding in the summer of 2022, allowing construction to move forward between the 2022-2023 golf and soccer seasons, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Schorr Architects to provide design services for the Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of 188,337.17 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 and 7712 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 2707-2021 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702 / P516000-100000; Emergency Replacement - Misc (Voted Carryover); \$562,200 / (\$60,337) / \$501,863

Fund 7712 / P511000-100000; Renovation - Misc (Voted Carryover); \$130,344 / (\$60,337) / \$70,007

Fund 7712 / P514003-100000; Sports Misc. (Voted Carryover); \$242,288 / (\$67,663) / \$174,625

Fund 7702 / P511000-100000; Renovation - Misc (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$60,337 / \$60,337

Fund 7712 / P515006-100000; Champions Golf Course and Kilbourne Run Barn Improvements (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$128,000 / \$128,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$128,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7712 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1111-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/11/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$500,000.00 from the Department of Finance's City-wide account to the Department of Public Safety for the purposes of administering the Business District Safety Enhancement Program. Through this program, the Department of Public Safety will work in conjunction with the Division of Police and neighborhood business groups, the Short North Alliance and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation, to develop plans to appropriately deter crime and improve safety in Columbus's business districts. As a result of the Covid-19 pandemic, the City of Columbus has experienced a significant uptick in violent crime throughout the community, notably in densely populated and visited business districts. In addition, the impacts of the pandemic have resulted in limited resources for small business owners to enhance safety features for their business and surrounding areas. There is a need to utilize funding from the City of Columbus to supplement safety enhancements in business districts throughout the City of Columbus. These organizations will utilize this funding in support of their violent crime interdiction programs, which utilize law enforcement personnel serving in a special duty capacity, educational campaigns, and community outreach workers in an effort to prevent and address violent crime in their respective districts.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested so that organizations can immediately take steps to make safety enhancements in their business districts and the surrounding community.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$500,000.00 is budgeted and available within the Department of Finance's General Fund budget to be transferred to Public Safety for distribution to organizations responsible for maintaining the health, safety, and welfare of residents and visitors in Columbus's business districts.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into grant agreements with the Short North Alliance and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation for the purposes of administering the Business District Safety Enhancements Program; to authorize the transfer of \$500,000.00 within the General Fund, from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into grant agreements with the Short North Alliance and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation to administer the Business District Safety Enhancement Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the transfer of funds is necessary in order to properly align appropriation with projected expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Fund 1000-100010; and

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in a negative impact on the economic health and safety of Columbus's Downtown business district and other business districts throughout Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, an expenditure of funding is necessary to ensure Columbus's business districts remain safe for residents, business owners, employees, patrons, and visitors as our community continues to grapple with the uptick in violent crime attributed in part to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into grant agreements with the Short North Alliance and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare of Columbus residents and visitors; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is authorized to enter into grant agreements with the Short North Alliance and Columbus Downtown Development Corporation to administer the Business District Safety Enhancement Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the amount of \$500,000.00 or so much as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be transferred within the General Fund, fund 1000-100010 from Finance and Management to the Department of Public Safety per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and

recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1245-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This legislation authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court (“Municipal Court Clerk”) to enter into the first year of a three (3) year extension with ITPartners+, for remote back-up and recovery storage services (“data storage services”) for the Franklin County Municipal Court.

Ordinance 1192-2021 authorized the Municipal Court Clerk to modify and extend the existing contract for an additional three (3) years with ITPartners+, and to upgrade the hardware for additional remote back-up and recovery storage services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code.

Ordinance 2080-2020 authorized the Municipal Court Clerk to modify all past, present, and future contracts and purchase orders with Computer Rescue 911; authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the Municipal Court Clerk with Computer Rescue to ITPartners+.

Ordinance 1137-2017 authorized the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into a one (1) year contract, with four (4) consecutive one (1) year renewal options with Computer Rescue 911, LLC for remote data back-up and recovery services (“data storage services”) for the Franklin County Municipal.

**Bid Information:** The Municipal Court Clerk's Office solicited competitive bids through RFQ 004790 in accordance with Columbus City Code 329. Proposals were received from three (3) companies; two (2) of the proposals were incomplete. The proposals were reviewed by a committee and evaluated in accordance with the committee's criteria. Computer Rescue 911, LLC achieved the highest score. In agreement with the committee, the Municipal Court Clerk awarded the bid to Computer Rescue

**Contracts:**

Contracts:



Ordinance 1137-2017; PO058825; \$22,587.00  
Ordinance 2887-2017; PO090264; \$16,800.00  
Ordinance 2887-2017; PO090274; \$12,385.00  
2018; PO109833; \$44,388.00  
2019; PO177102; \$44,388.00  
2020; PO227321; \$44,388.00  
Ordinance 2080-2020: \$0  
Ordinance 1192-2021; PO276020; \$66,292.00  
Ordinance 1245-2022; \$63,588.00

**Contract Compliance:**

ITPartners+  
Contract Compliance#: 84-2570784  
Expiration Date: 05/03/2024  
Vendor Number: 033511

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Emergency:** For the continuity of the data storage services and to ensure disaster, recovery capabilities are optimized for the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$63,588.00 are available within the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund. To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into contract with ITPartners+ for data storage services for the Franklin County Municipal Court; to authorize the expenditure of \$63,588.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,588.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to enter into the first year of a three (3) year extension with ITPartners+, for data storage services for the Franklin County Municipal Court; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the first year of a three (3) year extension with ITPartners+ for data storage services to avoid interruption in services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into the first year of a three (3) year contract with ITPartners+, in the amount of \$63,588.00 for the provision of data storage services for the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure sum of \$63,588.00 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized in Fund 2227 (Computer Fund), Department-Division 2601 (Municipal Court Clerk), in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which are hereby made a part of hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1279-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/28/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into the first year of the second two (2) year Renewal Term with Active Network LLC.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$169,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285.

**Background:**

The Recreation and Parks Department utilizes Activenet software applications to assist with the automation of the department's business and management operations. The system centralizes all data and provides around-the-clock access for citizens to register for activities and facility rentals via the internet, ID cards for individuals who participate at recreation facilities and events, marketing and informational tools that help keep the citizens informed of various programs and activities, and resources for security measures at the department's recreation centers and swimming pools among various other services. This software also provides for accurate accounting and a means to audit revenues collected in relation to the above activities. Activenet has been the hosted online registration system for class registration at CRPD since 2008 when a bid process was used to select them. Requests for proposals were taken again in 2015 and eight vendors responded. A group of five CRPD staff evaluated the proposals and Activenet was selected to continue as the provider.

**Bidding Information:** The Initial Term of the current contract with Active Network LLC, signed in February 2017, for maintenance and support of the Activenet software application concluded in 2020. Upon the completion of the Initial 3-Year Term, the contract provides for automatic renewals for two (2) year terms (each a "Renewal Term") until either party gives written notice to terminate the Hosted Software no less than twelve (12) months prior to the end of the Renewal Term.

Passage of this legislation will authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into the first year of the second two (2) year Renewal Term with Active Network, LLC for hosted software, support and maintenance in the total amount of \$169,000.00, and to declare an emergency. Funding for the software maintenance and support are collected via transaction service fees from the on-line users.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested because the provision of uninterrupted service, maintenance and support to the Activenet registration system is necessary in order to preserve public health, safety and welfare and to ensure continuous fiscal accountability and transparency

**Principle Parties:**

Global Payments, Inc.

DBA Active Network LLC

PO Box 744932

Atlanta, GA 30384-4932

FID# 58-2567903

Vendor# 030763

**Fiscal Impact:** \$169,000.00 to be expended from Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund 2285.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract renewal term for hosted software, maintenance, and support of the Activenet software application with Active Network, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$169,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$169,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Recreation and Parks Department utilizes Activenet software application that has assisted with the automation of the department's business and management operations; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into the first year of the second two (2) year Renewal Term with Active Network, LLC for hosted software, support and maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$169,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Active Network LLC to provide uninterrupted service, maintenance and support to the Activenet registration system in order to preserve public health, safety and welfare and to ensure continuous fiscal accountability and transparency; **NOW,**

**THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract for the first year of the second two (2) year Renewal Term in the amount of \$169,000.00 with Active Network LLC, for maintenance and support of the Activenet software application.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$169,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2285 Recreation & Parks Operating Fund in object class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1282-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. for camera security system improvements at the Morse Road CNG fueling station for the Fleet Management Division.

K.N.S. Services currently provides installation, integration, service and support for the Genetec security surveillance system. K.N.S. is the only Unified Elite Genetec Partner in Ohio and as such K.N.S. maintains the Genetec system licensing and programming. Therefore, due to the proprietary nature of the security software and compatibility of existing security and camera equipment, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into contract with K.N.S. in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code. K.N.S. Services, Inc. (vendor #005443; CC# 31-1460220, expiration date March 8, 2023) \$9,608.00

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$9,608.00 from the Capital Fund with K.N.S. Services, Inc. to provide security camera upgrades for the Morse Road CNG fueling station under the purview of the Fleet Management Division. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$6,950,129 for capital funded projects. In 2020 \$6,080,578 was expended for capital funded projects.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. to provide camera security system improvements at the Morse Road CNG fueling station for the Fleet Management Division, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$9,608 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund (\$9,608.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to enter into a contract with K.N.S Services, Inc. to allow for a single vendor to provide the necessary hardware, software, technical support, and camera equipment replacements for security systems for the Fleet Management Division; and

**WHEREAS,** due to the proprietary nature of the security software and compatibility of existing security and camera equipment, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to enter into a sole source contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. for camera security system improvements at the Morse Road CNG fueling station for the Fleet Management Division; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. in order to provide camera security system improvements at the Morse Road CNG fueling station for the Fleet Management Division..

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$9,608.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5205 Fleet Management Capital Fund in object class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1282-2022 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That this contract is made and entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1292-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Dynamic Agility Sports, LLC (DAS) to provide instruction and management of the Dynamic Agility Sports Camps taking place weekly from 8:30AM - 5:30PM Monday - Friday at Carriage Place Community Center between June 6, 2022 and August 12, 2022; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285.

Carriage Place Community Center will offer 6 different varieties of sports camps - Multi-Sport, Basketball, Flag Football, Dodgeball and Kickball, Soccer and Volleyball - which will be managed by Dynamic Agility Sports, LLC. These camps are offered on multiple weeks in Full and Half Day sessions for a total of 17 Full Day camps and 27 Half Day camps serving up to 1360 children during the 10 week summer camp session. A full and half day attendance fee of \$150/\$75 per week will be collected by the Recreation and Parks Dept. Activenet registration portal. The department anticipates the need to expend an amount not to exceed a total of

\$100,000.00 for the management of the camps. DAS will provide all instructors for each camp and will abide by all CRPD rules, regulations and processes for providing instruction within a community center including proper staffing ratios and background checks.

**Bid Waiver Justification:** The past performance of this vendor over a series of years has shown them to be an experienced, reliable and qualified candidate that can provide a unique product in-line with CRPD expectations therefore, the Department is requesting that the bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 be waived pursuant to Section 329.27.

**Principle Party:**

Dynamic Agility Sports, LLC  
4841 Dierker Rd.  
Columbus, OH 43220  
EIN: 82-4844105

**Fiscal Impact:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund to meet the financial obligation of this contract.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to allow services to begin as scheduled on June 6, 2022 and to prevent the cancellation of any camps.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Dynamic Agility Sports, LLC to provide instruction and management of the Carriage Place Community Center Dynamic Agility Sports Camps; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the vendor provide camp instruction and management from June 6 - August 12, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with DAS to provide instruction and management of the Carriage Place Community Center Dynamic Agility Sports Camp; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Department Operating Fund 2285 per the account codes attached to this legislation; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the Recreation and Parks Department to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said agreement in order to allow services to begin as scheduled on June 6, 2022 and to prevent the cancellation of any camps; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into

contract with Dynamic Agility Sports, LLC to provide instruction and management of the Carriage Place Community Center Dynamic Agility Sports Camps between June 6, 2022 and August 12, 2022.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to enter into this contract.

**Section 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**Section 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1297-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code.

**WHEREAS**, the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide mowing and solid waste removal, as required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin County Auditor, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Building and Zoning Services, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin County Auditor, shall be deposited in the General Fund 1000, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1298-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a contract with Sensus USA Inc. to provide ongoing software, hardware, and maintenance of the system that is required as part of the Enhanced Meter Project legislated under ordinance 1024-2020. During negotiations with the selected vendor for the Enhanced Meter Project, the department determined that using a Software-as-a-service (SAAS) and Managed Services model, which will include the vendor hosting all data and software on their computer servers as well as maintaining the system, is in the best interest of the City and the Division of Water. This operating contract is for the ongoing operation and maintenance of the system and software to ensure the system implemented as part of the Enhanced Meter Project is usable. As legislated under Ord #1024-2020, the Enhanced Meter Project CIP will replace outdated and underperforming meters, install radio transmitting infrastructure to allow wireless readings relayed to the billing software at a central location, and provide an environmentally efficient way to read meters. This is an operating contract which was negotiated after a vendor was selected as part of the Enhanced Meter Project legislated under Ordinance 1024-2020.

The Initial Term of the contract is from the date of execution through March 31, 2026. The contract is subject to annual funding approval by Columbus City Council between 2021 to 2025 during the Initial Term. The Maximum Obligation for the first year of this contract between the contract execution and March 31, 2021 was \$275,000.00, and the second year was \$1,625,000.00. The Division of Water now wishes to add \$250,000.00 in funding for the third year of the contract between April 1, 2022 and March 31, 2023. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. The City may, at its option, perform a contract modification under the same terms and conditions, for fifteen additional one-year terms after the Initial Term. Costs for these renewals after the initial term will be negotiated at a future date.

**SUPPLIER: SENSUS USA, Inc. #51-0338883, (exp. 3/14/24, MAJ, DAX#008960)**

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: The amount of additional funds needed for this contract is \$250,000.00. The funding for the first year of the contract, from contract execution through March 31, 2021, was \$275,000.00. The funding for the second year of the contract, from contract execution through March 31, 2022, was \$1,350,000.00. This ordinance authorizes an additional \$250,000.00 for the third year of the contract, from April 1, 2022 through March 31, 2023, for a total obligation of \$1,875,000.00.



2. Reason the need for additional funds was not foreseen: The need for additional funds was foreseen and provided for in the original contract. The Initial Term of the contract is from the date of execution through March 31, 2026. This ordinance provides funding for the second year of the contract.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: The Initial Term of the contract is from the date of execution through March 31, 2026. The City may, at its option, perform a contract modification under the same terms and conditions, for fifteen additional one-year terms after the Initial Term. Costs for these renewals after the initial term will be negotiated at a future date. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$250,000.00 is budgeted and available for this contract in the Water Operating Fund.

\$0.00 was spent in 2020.

\$654,372 was spent in 2021.

\$327,186 has been spent so far in 2022.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** is not requested at this time.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a contract with Sensus USA, Inc. for ongoing software, hardware, and maintenance of the system that is required as part of the Enhanced Meter Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00; (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, during negotiations with the selected vendor for the Enhanced Meter Project authorized under Ordinance 1024-2020, the Division of Water determined that using a Software-as-a-service (SAAS) and Managed Services model, which will include the vendor hosting all data and software on their computer servers as well as maintaining the system, is in the best interest of the City and its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract provides for the ongoing software, hardware, and maintenance of the system that is required as part of the Enhanced Meter Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the initial term of the contract is from the date of execution through March 31, 2026. Funding will be requested for this contract each year subject to approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance provides funding for the third year of the contract from April 1, 2022 through March 31, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the third year of the contract shall not exceed \$250,000.00. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, with Sensus USA, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at its option, perform a contract modification under the same terms and conditions, for fifteen additional one-year terms after the Initial Term. Costs for those renewals after the initial term will be

negotiated at a future date; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director to modify and increase a contract for ongoing software, hardware, and maintenance of the system that is required by the Enhanced Meter Project, with Sensus USA, Inc.; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase a contract for ongoing software, hardware, and maintenance of the system that is required as part of the Enhanced Meter Project for the Division of Water in the amount of \$250,000.00, with Sensus USA, Inc., 637 Davis Drive, Morrisville, NC 27560, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Water. Total amount of Modification No. 2 is \$250,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,875,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract renewals and modifications.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1299-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the encumbrance of funding in the amount of up to \$3,787,930.65 for the Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeways project and authorizes the Director of Public Service to expend funds to support utility relocations and construction services for the project.

Administered by the Ohio Department of Transportation, the project consists of several phases culminating in various improvements to the Interstate Route 70 (IR70) and Interstate Route 71 (IR71) corridor in Downtown Columbus, including reconstructing and widening portions of IR70 eastbound and westbound between Fourth Street and Miller Avenue and resurfacing portions of IR70 and IR71. The project commenced construction in

2019 and construction is expected to continue for several more years. The funds encumbered by this ordinance will be available for use on current and future phases of the project.

Ordinance 2066-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to the Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeways project and to expend \$8,200,000.00 to defray the cost of anticipated construction and inspection services necessary for the completion of the project. Ordinance 0556-2020 authorized the encumbrance and expenditure of funding in the amount of up to \$625,315.00 to support anticipated utility relocation, construction, and inspection costs in current or future phases of the project. That ordinance also authorized the Director of Public Service to execute agreements, including any future amendments or modifications thereto, if needed, with ODOT to advance the construction of the needed public infrastructure improvements.

Ordinance 1157-2021 authorized the encumbrance and expenditure of funding in the amount of up to \$4,650,000.00 to support anticipated utility relocation, construction, and inspection costs in current or future phases of the project.

There are additional phases planned for this project which will need funding. Funding needs in excess of the amount encumbered with this ordinance for the current project phases and for future phases of the project will be submitted for Council consideration with future ordinances.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, in an amount of up to \$294,998.64. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to establish sufficient budget authority for these expenditures. Funds are appropriated.

Additional funding in an amount of up to \$3,100,000.00 is budgeted within the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget, Fund 7704, Streets and Highways Bond Fund, which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 2707-2021. This funding is contingent upon receipt of the bond sale funds.

The remaining funding in the amount of \$392,932.01 is available in the Streets and Highways Non-Bond Fund, Fund 7766. These funds will need to be appropriated.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project schedule and to promote highway safety.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Streets and Highways Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to expend up to \$3,787,930.65 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Streets and Highways Non-Bond Fund to pay ODOT and/or utility companies for the Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway project; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,787,930.65)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to construct various improvements to IR70/IR71 eastbound and westbound between 4th Street and Miller Avenue as part of Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeways project; and

**WHEREAS**, this improvement project is located within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2066-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to the Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeways project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to encumber and expend additional funds for the City share of the costs for the current phases of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the Streets and Highways Non Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the bond sale funds; and

**WHEREAS**, there are additional phases planned for this project which will need funding, and funding needs in excess of the amount encumbered with this ordinance for the current project phases and for future phases of the project will be submitted for Council consideration with future ordinances; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service expend these funds so as to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project schedule and to promote highway safety, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530161-100208 / Roadway Improvements - I70/71 South Freeway Phase 4E (Voted Carryover) / \$200,000.00 / \$44,999.00 / \$244,999.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P530161-100208 / Roadway Improvements - I70/71 South Freeway Phase 4E (Voted Carryover) / \$244,999.00 / (\$244,999.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530161-100158 / Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase A - Front Street to High Street (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$3,100,000.00 / (\$3,100,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530161-100207 / Roadway Improvements - I70/71 South and East Freeway (Voted Carryover) / \$5,325,315.00 / \$244,999.00 / \$5,570,314.00

7704 / P530161-100207 / Roadway Improvements - I70/71 South and East Freeway (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$3,100,000.00 / \$3,100,00.00

7766 / P530161-100097 / Roadway Improvements - I70/71 East Interchange - Phase 2C (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$392,933.00 / (\$392,933.00) / \$0.00

7766 / P530161-100207 / Roadway Improvements - I70/71 South and East Freeway (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$392,933.00 / \$392,933.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to contribute funds to the Ohio Department of Transportation and/or to pay still to be determined utility companies, or companies contracted by utility companies, for construction costs and utility relocation costs related to the Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeways project.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$369,987.62 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Streets and Highways Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100207 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$3,394,998.64, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100207 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$392,932.01, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Streets and Highways Non Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100207 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget bond sale funds.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1304-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/3/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into a contract with Agile Network Builders LLC to maintain the connectivity from the communication towers to the City's dispatch centers. This is a leased circuit system the City uses to tie our radio system sites and dispatch centers together to operate, and in turn connects them to the state where the 'brains' of the system reside.

The radio system is used as a primary source of communications from the Department of Public Safety's dispatch center to public safety units in the field, for internal communications of public safety units, and for interoperability communications between federal, state, and other local public safety agencies. Other Departments use the radio system for similar communications with their employees in the field. The system aids the dispatchers by transmitting critical information by voice signal to radio users in the field.

Ordinance 1405-2015 authorized the second phase of the City's 800 MHz radio system upgrade to the P-25 digital system. As part of this upgrade, Agile Network Builders established the infrastructure necessary to maintain connectivity between the City's communication towers and the dispatching centers. An initial, multi-year maintenance contract was included with the upgrade and has since expired.

**Bid Waiver Justification:** Agile Network Builders LLC is the provider for the first of multiple required network connections to the State of Ohio MARCS system. Agile provides these services to MARCS on state term contract which benefits the City by being on the same network, thus providing system redundancy, interoperability with MARCS and Franklin County equipment, as well as monitored network management. The original contract covered the first 5 years of maintenance. The Department of Public Safety is requesting to extend the maintenance annually per the State Term Contract pricing.

Contract Compliance:

Agile Network Builders LLC - Vendor#011487- Contract Compliance Number # 271949564

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is requested to ensure the continued operation of the City's 800 MHz Radio System Infrastructure.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The current maintenance agreement, originally funded through the capital improvement budget via 1405-2015, has expired. Funding to renew this service was budgeted and is available in Support Services' general fund. The cost for maintenance coverage in 2021 was \$134,750.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Agile Network Builders, LLC. for network connectivity; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an expenditure of \$133,920.00 from Public Safety's General Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$133,920.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, is responsible for the 800 MHz radio communications systems; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Support Services has a need to enter into contract with Agile Network Builders LLC. for network connectivity maintenance service of the 800 MHz Radio Infrastructure; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 and use the State Term Contract pricing with Agile Network Builders, LLC. in order to receive the best possible pricing; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract to ensure the continued operation and maintenance of the City's 800 MHz Radio System infrastructure, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into contract with Agile Network Builders LLC for the maintenance of network connectivity on the 800 MHz Radio Infrastructure System in the amount of \$133,920.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$133,920.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Council finds it to be in the best interests of the City to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Competitive bidding for this purchase.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1314-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/3/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to modify the contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC for consulting services; to authorize the appropriation of \$40,433.00 from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2248 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, in the sum of \$40,433.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,433.00 from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund #2248); and to declare an emergency. (\$40,433.00)

**WHEREAS**, on September 17, 2021 the Department of Finance and Management issued a request for proposal to provide subrecipient monitoring services associated with the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program, RFQ019817. In accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code pertaining to professional service contracts and approval of Columbus City Council, Booth Management Consulting, LLC was awarded contract PO304422 in the amount of \$28,470.00 on December 22, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, certain unanticipated analytical work was needed during the course of project execution that require additional time, effort, and expense to fully evaluate and resolve; and

**WHEREAS**, initiating a new procurement process would result in an unnecessary delay and cost to the City

that exceed those presented herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the price for the additional services was negotiated based on actual time and effort utilized by the contractor; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC to ensure on time delivery of consulting services for the City and allow the financial transaction to be processed as soon as possible and to mitigate risk of potential penalties from untimely action, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund #2248 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$40,433 is appropriated in Fund #2248, Dept-Div 45-4501, from the Community Development Block Grant, Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) Amount \$40,433.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to modify its contract with Booth Management Consulting, LLC for consulting services and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,433.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in object class 03 contractual services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That, for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1318-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/3/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the ASTHO Grant Program in the amount of \$15,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$15,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$15,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the ASTHO Grant Program for the period of March 15, 2022 through July 31, 2022; and,



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the continued support of the Grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City may receive additional funds awarded from the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the support of the ASTHO Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the support of the ASTHO Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the ASTHO Grant Program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept these grant funds from the National Association of County and City Health Officials and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department, in order to not delay program activities and required meetings, and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award totaling \$15,000.00 from the National Association of County and City Health Officials for the ASTHO Grant Program for the period of March 15, 2022 through July 31, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$15,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, G502223, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from National Association of County and City Health Officials for the ASTHO Grant Program for the period of March 15, 2022 through July 31, 2022.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2251 according to notification of award or grant agreement by the grantor.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the ASTHO Grant Program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1321-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up an auditor’s certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with park improvements managed by the Recreation and Parks Department. These are unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as signage, lighting, landscaping, drainage, surveys, design, administrative fees, hard surfaces, equipment, fencing, and various emergency repairs. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on park users to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner. It is important to have this funding available to address unanticipated needs when they arise.

**Benefits to the Public:** Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure parks are safe, accessible, and user friendly. This funding will also keep the impact on park visitors to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

**Community Input Issues:** Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through 311 and direct contact with the department. The community has expressed the desire for well-kept parks and amenities through public workshops, social media, and direct contact with City staff.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99) - The entire City of Columbus is affected by having the funding in place to act efficiently on issues that arise in our parks.

**Master Plan Relation:** This certificate and resulting projects support the department’s Master Plan by helping to ensure that parks and their amenities remain safe and user friendly.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$250,000.00 is budgeted and available from and within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the City Auditor establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS,** funding is budgeted and available from within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund for various expenditures in conjunction with park improvements to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on park users to a minimum, and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$250,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with park improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks. All contracts will be entered into in compliance with the relevant procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1322-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with the Franklin Park Conservatory for the administration and implementation of the Franklin Park Master Plan and related capital improvement projects. The amount being authorized by this ordinance is \$250,000.00.

Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens requested capital support from the City of Columbus in 2021 to fund three capital projects. This \$250,000.00 commitment from the City of Columbus supports the modernization of the 30 year old elevator in the Conservatory’s Visitor Center, improving its reliability and safety. It will also support the modernization of the heavily used 30 year old restrooms in the Grand Atrium of the Conservatory, improving function and aesthetics. Lastly, this commitment will support expanded electrical distribution and the addition of LED lighting to the Conservatory’s Mallway which will improve general operations, special events, and exhibitions.

It has been determined that it is beneficial for the Franklin Park Conservatory to perform the administration of these projects to allow for the least disruption to the daily operations of Conservatory business. The funds will be used to reimburse the Conservatory for expenditures in conjunction with these projects as part of the implementation of the Master Plan for the Conservatory and Franklin Park.

**Principal Parties:**

Franklin Park Conservatory Joint Recreation District  
1777 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43203  
Federal Identification Number: 31-1364884 (Non-Profit Organization)

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow the City to reimburse the Franklin Park Conservatory as soon as possible as plans for the park are moving forward and work has commenced.

**Benefits to the Public:** These improvements will benefit the community by enhancing the visitor experience, creating a more attractive destination for Central Ohio residents and beyond. Franklin Park, The Conservatory, and Botanical Gardens are an asset to the entire Central Ohio community.

**Community Input Issues:** The Community has expressed a desire for cultural enrichment and improvements to parks available to residents through workshops, surveys, and direct contact with staff.

**Area(s) Affected:** Near East (56) - The entire City of Columbus, Central Ohio, and beyond will benefit from

these improvements, adding to the quality of life for citizens and creating an attractive environment for industry.

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the mission of the Recreation and Parks by enhancing the quality of life of our citizens. The Master Plan's focus on creating improved facilities and parks is supported by these improvements.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$250,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Franklin Park Conservatory for the administration and implementation of the Franklin Park Master Plan and related capital improvement projects in the amount of \$250,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with the Franklin Park Conservatory for the administration and implementation of the Franklin Park Master Plan and related capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract to allow the City to reimburse the Franklin Park Conservatory as soon as possible as plans for the park are moving forward and work has commenced, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with the Franklin Park Conservatory for the administration and implementation of the Franklin Park Master Plan and related capital improvement projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or monies paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof,, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1328-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.). Some examples are knowledge transfer, proactive architecture, configuration, standardization engagements, etc.. The VMWare services currently used by the Department of Technology (DoT) supports all virtual servers and remote connectivity. This is a critical service and is required. The original agreement (EL011737) was authorized by ordinance 1716-2010, passed December 13, 2010. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$132,957.00 for the coverage term period from June 25, 2022 to June 24, 2023.

Through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, authorized for the city’s use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for VMWare software licensing renewal, OARnet offers significant discounts on VMWare that are not available in the market place, so it is in the City’s best interests to procure VMWare through OARnet, instead of through another procurement process. The pricing offered to the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program. The policy for anyone renewing software purchased under the Ohio State University VMWare contract can only be renewed through OARnet. (See attached OARnet letter).

Server virtualization is the conversion of one physical server into multiple individual and isolated virtual storage spaces. This industry standard was adopted by the Department of Technology in 2009 to reduce the costs of Data Center operations. This also reduces power consumption, cooling requirements, and provides further capabilities for recovery and availability of information systems. VMWare software is the core component that is needed in order to operate virtual servers that run critical applications for the enterprise such as Accela, CUBS, and 311.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance for \$132,957.00 is to cover the cost associated with VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.) for the coverage term period from June 25, 2022 to June 24, 2023. Funds to cover these costs are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating

Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor name: OARnet/OSU, 1224 Kinnear Rd Ste. 130, Columbus, OH 43212; CC#/FID#: 31-6025986 (105); (DAX Vendor Acct. #: 005303); Expiration Date: Non-Profit Organization (NPO)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with OARnet/OSU for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.); and to authorize the expenditure of \$132,957.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$132,957.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with OARnet/OSU a non-profit organization, for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.). The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$132,957.00 for the coverage term period from June 25, 2022 to June 24, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of the Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized for the city's use by Ordinance Number 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, the policy for anyone purchasing/renewing software and/or support services purchased under the Ohio State University VMware contract can only be renewed through OARnet; and

**WHEREAS**, the VMWare services currently used by the Department of Technology (DoT) supports all virtual servers and remote connectivity. This is a critical service and is required. The original agreement (EL011737) was authorized by ordinance 1716-2010, passed December 13, 2010. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$132,957.00 for the coverage term period from June 25, 2022 to June 24, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, OARnet offers significant discounts on VMWare that are not available in the market place. So it is in the City's best interests to procure VMWare through OARnet, instead of through another procurement process. The pricing offered the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, VMWare software is needed in order to operate virtual servers. Server virtualization has been adopted by the Department of Technology to reduce the costs of data systems, reduce power consumption and cooling requirements, and provide further capabilities for recovery and availability of information systems; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contact with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for VMWare Technical Account Manager (TAM) services software licensing to support the Infrastructure and client teams with their VMWare based platforms (Workspace One, VMWare hypervisor, NSX-T, and other VMWare foundation services, etc.). VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, have been authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$132,957.00, for the coverage term period from June 25, 2022 to June 24, 2023.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$132,957.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1328-2022 EXP)**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1334-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. Background**

In 1992, pursuant to Ordinance 1494-92, the City of Columbus transferred a portion of right-of-way known as Elm Street, from the east line of High Street to the west line of the alley east of High Street and reserved utility easements for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from the current property owners, 100 North High Street LLC, asking that the City release the reserved easements over this area to clear title for this site. After receipt of this request the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for these easements, located within the requested area and that they have no objections to these portions of the easements being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portion of easements as described below and in the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site.

### **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the request to release the easement.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release



a portion of easements located on Elm Street, from the east line of High Street to the west line of the alley east of High Street. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 1992, pursuant to Ordinance 1494-92, the City of Columbus transferred a portion of right-of-way known as Elm Street, from the east line of High Street to the west line of the alley east of High Street and reserved utility easements for existing utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service recently received a request from the current property owners, 100 North High Street LLC, asking that the City release the reserved easements over this area to clear title for this site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for these easements, located within the requested area and that they have no objections to these portions of the easements being released; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the request to release the easement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Public Service requires authorization to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easements as described below and in the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute the documents as necessary and approved by the Real Estate Department, City Attorney's Office, to release the portions of easement areas as described below and in the attached exhibit:

**Easement Area to be released:**

**0.143 ACRE EASEMENT RELEASE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being 0.143 acres of land, said 0.143 acres being that portion of Elm Street vacated in Ordinance Number 1494-92, as conveyed to 100 North High Street, LLC in Instrument Number 202011060176336 as Parcel II, being between Inlots 325 and 324 as dedicated in Plat Book "F", Page 332 (destroyed by fire) and re-recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 247 and Plat Book 14, Page 27, said 0.143 acre tract being more particularly described as follows;

**Beginning, for Reference**, at the southwesterly corner of a portion of said Parcel I hereon described as the "Third Tract", the northwesterly corner of a 0.378 acre tract conveyed to Haines Madison, LLC in Instrument Number 202107130122202, the westerly line of Inlot 326 as dedicated in said Plat and the easterly right-of-way line of High Street (R/W 100') as dedicated in said Plat;

Thence **N 08°09'37" W**, with the easterly right-of-way line of said High Street (R/W 100'), the westerly line of said Inlot 326, the westerly line of said Inlot 325, and the westerly line of said "Third Tract", **63.06 feet** to the southerwesterly corner of said Parcel II, the southwesterly corner of said vacated Elm Street, the northwesterly corner of said "Third Tract", and the northwesterly corner of said Inlot 325, and the **True Point of Beginning**;

Thence N 08°09'37" W, with the easterly right-of-way line of High Street (R/W 100'), the westerly line of said Parcel II, and the westerly line of said vacated Elm Street, **33.00 feet** to the southwesterly corner of said Inlot 324, the southwesterly corner of a portion of said Parcel I hereon described as the "First Tract", the northwesterly corner of said Parcel II, and the northwesterly corner of said vacated Elm Street;

Thence N 81°53'44" E, with the southerly lines of said Inlot 324 and said "First Tract" and the northerly lines of said Parcel II and said vacated Elm Street, **188.19 feet** to the southeasterly corner of said Inlot 324, the southeasterly corner of said "First Tract", the northeasterly corner of said Parcel II, the northeasterly corner of said vacated Elm Street, and the westerly right-of-way line of Pearl Street (R/W 35') originally dedicated in said Plat;

Thence S 08°09'37" E, with the westerly right-of-way line of Pearl Street (R/W 35'), the easterly lines of said Parcel II and said vacated Elm Street, **33.00 feet** to the southeasterly corner of said Parcel II, the southeasterly corner of said vacated Elm Street, and the northeasterly corner of said "Third Tract";

Thence S 81°53'44" W, with the southerly lines of said Parcel II and said vacated Elm Street and the northerly line of said Inlot 325 and said "Third Tract" of Parcel I, **188.19 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning**, containing 0.143 acres more or less;

The easement vacation listed above is intended to vacate all existing easements within the described 0.143 acre area described herein as the right-of-way was vacated under City Ordinance Number 1494-92.

The horizontal bearings shown herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS 2011 adjustment) with the easterly right-of-way line of N. High Street to be N08°09'37"W.

This description is based on existing records of the Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Offices, and an actual field survey made by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. in March 2020. A drawing of the above description has been prepared and made a part hereof.

All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise noted.

**ADVANCED CIVIL DESIGN, INC.**

**SECTION 2.** That the City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, granting the request to release the easement.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1337-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to waive the competitive bidding

provisions of the Columbus City Code and enter into a contract with K.N.S Services, Inc. to install cameras at new locations in each of the five Columbus Police zones to include the Short North area, Downtown and other Columbus neighborhoods. Additionally K.N.S will replace existing cameras and radios that have reached their end of life and are no longer functioning properly. The Department of Public Safety manages the Neighborhood Safety Camera Project consisting of wireless communications, cameras networks, and associated infrastructure deployed across multiple neighborhoods and the downtown area. These new and replacement cameras are part of the effort to bring the Neighborhood Safety Camera program back to maximum operating capacity and expand to needed areas.

**Bid Information:** K.N.S Services currently services the vast majority of the city's security related cameras and has the necessary manufacturer certifications needed. It is recommended that the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code 329 be waived to allow for the immediate installation of new and replacement cameras and antennas and restore the Division of Police's ability to monitor criminal activities in those areas.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to get the replacement cameras quickly on line and restore the Division of Police's force multiplier advantage.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation waives competitive bidding and authorizes the Safety Director to enter into contract with K.N.S Services Inc. to expend \$1,084,832.00 to purchase and install new and replacement cameras and Poles in City of Columbus neighborhoods. Funds for this contract are budgeted in Public Safety's Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with K.N.S Services Inc. to install new and replacement cameras and poles and replace antennas that have been damaged by recent storms and construction activities; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,084,832.00 from the Department of Public Safety's Voted Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,084,832.00)

**WHEREAS**, the city has a need to install new and replacement neighborhood safety cameras and poles that have been knocked down due to car accidents, street construction accidents, and natural disasters like windstorms and lightning; and,

**WHEREAS**, these destroyed cameras need to be replaced and brought back on line as soon as possible in order for the Division of Police to continue monitoring criminal activities in the affected areas; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Safety Director wishes to enter into a contract with K.N.S Services Inc. to install new and replacement cameras and antennas to enhance the Neighborhood Safety Camera program; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Public Safety Director has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City of Columbus and award a contract to K.N.S Services Inc. due to expediency and the company's familiarity with all of the neighborhood safety camera setups; and,

**WHEREAS**, funding for these new and corrective services are budgeted in Public Safety's Capital Improvement budget; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with K.N.S Services, Inc. to install new and replacement cameras and poles and replace antennas that have been damaged by storms and construction activities as part of a comprehensive approach to keeping the public safe, thereby preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with K.N.S Services Inc. to expand the Neighborhood Safety Camera program and also install new cameras as replacements to knocked down cameras and poles and replace antennas that have been damaged by recent storms and construction activities.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes to enter into this contract, and hereby waives said provisions.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,084,832.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 1348-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. dba Evolved Lighting Solutions in the amount of \$23,844.09 for the purchase of lighting hardware and installation per the results of bid solicitation RFQ021373. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. One (1) bid was received and opened for RFQ021373 on April 28, 2022 from the following respondents:

Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. (vendor #001019; CC# CC-001019; exp. 5/4/2024) \$23,844.09

Therefore, the Fleet Management Division recommends the bid award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. dba Evolved Lighting Solutions.

Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. Vendor #001019, FID 20-1180388

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$23,844.09 from the Fleet Capital Fund with Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of lighting hardware and installation. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$6,950,129 for capital funded projects. In 2020 \$6,080,578 was expended for capital funded projects.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders with Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of lighting hardware and installation; and to authorize the expenditure of \$23,844.09 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund. (\$23,844.09)

**WHEREAS,** the City has a need for lighting hardware and installation, at its Groves Road facility, and

**WHEREAS,** the Fleet Management Division advertised a formal bid (RFQ021373) for these services, and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. as the overall best, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$23,844.09 from the Fleet Management Capital Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of lighting hardware and installation;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of lighting hardware and installation, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ021373: Energy Efficient Equipment, Inc. \$23,844.09

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$23,844.09 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5205 Fleet Management Capital Fund in object class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance

See Attached File: Ord 1348-2022 Legislation Template.xls

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1357-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew a contract with Blue Apple Technologies, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software maintenance and support at a cost of \$103,612.00.

The Department of Technology uses Splunk software for centralized collection and monitoring of computer system audit logs supporting the detection and after-the-fact investigation of security events and to meet related compliance requirements.

Last year, DoT solicited bids via RFQ018979 for the purchase of the above-described software support. The bid was awarded to Blue Apple Technologies, LLC as the lowest responsive bidder. The original contract, authorized by ordinance 1894-2021, included two one-year renewal options. This ordinance authorizes the first of the two optional renewals, to begin on July 21, 2022 and end on July 20, 2023. Upon mutual agreement, and with the approval of proper City authorities, this agreement can be renewed for one (1) additional year.

This ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$103,612.00, from the Information Services operating fund, for the above-described purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this procurement are available and budgeted in the 2022 Information Services Operating fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor Name: Blue Apple Technologies, LLC

Vendor Acct. #: 001102

CC#: 20-1963069 Expiration Date 6/21/2023

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Blue Apple Technologies, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software maintenance and support and to authorize the expenditure of \$103,612.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating fund. (\$103,612.00)

**WHEREAS**, last year, the Department of Technology solicited bids for Splunk software maintenance and support via RFQ018979; and

**WHEREAS**, Blue Apple Technologies, LLC was the lowest, responsive bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract, authorized by ordinance 1894-2021, included two one-year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes exercising the first of the two renewal options by entering into contract with Blue Apple Technologies for the above-described purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director renew the contract with Blue Apple Technologies, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software maintenance and support; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** To authorize the the Director of the Department of Technology to renew the contract with Blue Apple Technologies, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software maintenance and support at a cost of \$103,612.00, for a one year term, starting on July 21, 2022 and ending on July 20, 2023.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$103,612.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended as shown in the attachment to this ordinance. (See 1357-2022EXP)

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law

---

**Legislation Number:** 1375-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/6/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the establishment of an Auditor’s Certificate to provide for construction administration and inspection cost overruns incurred during the completion of the 500 West Broad Streetscape project.

Constructed through a public-private partnership between the City of Columbus and The Gravity Project LLC, an affiliate of Kaufman Development (the “Development Team”), the 500 West Broad Streetscape project encompassed various improvements to Broad Street and May Avenue, including: installation of two loading zones on Broad Street east of May Avenue and one loading zone on May Avenue north of Broad Street; construction of new curb, sidewalk and street lighting on the north side of Broad Street and the East side of North May Avenue; and installation of a new mast arm signal at the intersection of Broad Street and North May Avenue and new pavement markings on Broad Street and North May Avenue.

Ordinance 3031-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Development Team, wherein the City agreed to subsidize a portion of the construction costs by reimbursing the sum of \$636,345.00 to the Development Team, provided that the Development Team assume and bear all construction administration and inspection costs incurred during the completion of the aforementioned project. Pursuant to that agreement, the Development Team deposited \$85,856.61, which represented the estimated cost of said services, with the City Treasurer for that purpose, and Ordinance 0983-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to accept and expend those funds.

However, upon performing final accounting following the acceptance of the aforementioned improvements earlier this spring, the Department of Public Service determined it was owed the additional sum of \$27,553.78 by the Development Team for performing construction administration and inspection services and withheld that amount from the final reimbursement payment to the Development Team. It is necessary to submit an ordinance to internally transfer that sum so those funds can be used to satisfy the construction administration and inspection deficit for this project.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$27,553.78 is available within the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund to support this project expenditure. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for this expenditure. The funds are appropriated.

### 3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to allow payment of the inspection deficit as soon as possible to make inspection funding available for other capital improvement projects.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the establishment of an Auditor’s Certificate to pay for outstanding construction administration and inspection costs incurred during the completion of the 500 West Broad Streetscape project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$22,979.03 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,574.75 from the Development Taxable Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,553.78)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Development, and The Gravity Project LLC, an affiliate of Kaufman Development (the “Development Team”), formed a public-private partnership to facilitate the construction of the 500 West Broad Streetscape project, which encompassed various public infrastructure improvements to Broad Street and May Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 3031-2018, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public



Service, executed a Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with the Development Team, wherein the City agreed to reimburse certain eligible construction costs in the amount of up to \$636,345.00 incurred by the Development Team; and

**WHEREAS**, that agreement held that the Development Team was solely responsible for all construction administration and inspection costs incurred by the Department of Public Service during the provision of said services, prompting the Development Team to deposit \$85,856.61 with the City Treasurer for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0983-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to accept and expend those funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the construction of the project recently concluded and the resulting improvements were accepted by the City Engineer earlier this spring; and

**WHEREAS**, upon performing final accounting, the Department of Public Service determined it was owed the additional sum of \$27,553.78 by the Development Team for performing construction administration and inspection services for the 500 West Broad Streetscape project and withheld that amount from the final reimbursement payment to the Development Team; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate to rectify that deficit; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to cure the aforementioned deficit so as to make inspection funding available for other capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 2707-2021 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P441751-100000 / 500 West Broad Streetscape (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$22,979.00 / \$22,979.00 (to match cash)

7739 / P441751-100000 / 500 West Broad Streetscape (Unvoted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$4,575.00 / \$4,575.00 (to match cash)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized to establish an Auditor's Certificate to provide for outstanding construction administration and inspection costs incurred during the completion of the 500 West Broad Streetscape project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$22,979.03, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Design and Construction), Project P441751-100000 (500 West Broad Streetscape project), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$4,574.75, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P441751-100000 (500 West Broad Streetscape project), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1384-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City of Columbus, City Attorney’s Office to accept and appropriate a \$25,000 U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance, Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) sub-award from Franklin County Board of Commissioners’ Office of Justice Policy and Programs.

JAG funds provide continued support for the Project Taillight public safety and crime prevention pilot. Through the pilot program, low-income residents have access to free vehicle safety light repair services. These repair services keep drivers, passengers and pedestrians safer on the roads and prevent low-income residents from receiving tickets for safety code violations. This pilot is a partnership between the Columbus City Attorney’s Office and Columbus Division of Police. Grant funds pay the direct cost for parts and labor to complete repairs.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure grant dollars are available to continue project work uninterrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$25,000 U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance, Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) funds from Franklin County Board of Commissioners’ Office of Justice Policy and Programs.

This initiative does not generate any revenue nor require a City match.

Award Period: March 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023

Federal award: 2021-JAG-2000 = \$25,000

City match: No required cash match

Total grant budget = \$25,000

To authorize the City Attorney to accept a \$25,000.00 federal U.S. Department of Justice's Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance, Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant sub-award from Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs supporting Project Taillight--an innovative public safety and crime prevention program designed to provide free automobile headlight and taillight repair/replacement services for low income households; to authorize the appropriation of \$25,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs has awarded the Columbus City Attorney's Office JAG funding in the amount of \$25,000 to support Project Taillight--a citywide public safety and crime prevention pilot designed to offer free repair of vehicle headlights, taillights, license plate lights and turn signals for low-income Columbus residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the grant is for the period of March 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney desires to accept said grant award; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to accept the award and appropriate the grant funds, so that the Project Taillight services may commence within the term of the grant, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) sub award 2021-JAG-2000 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$25,000 to support Project Taillight--a citywide public safety and crime prevention pilot.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grants Fund No. 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$25,000 is hereby appropriated to the Columbus City Attorney, Department 24, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the

grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1385-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

“Elvis” is a police canine that has been in service with the Division of Police’s Canine Unit for eight years and needs to be retired.

The handler of "Elvis" is retiring effective May 18, 2022. “Elvis” is nearly 10 years old and has an obstinate temperament. Retraining him with a novice handler would be unadvisable and economically impractical, due to his age and short remaining service life. It would be in the best interest of the Division to take “Elvis” out of service and retire him.

It is recommended that “Elvis” be sold to Office Kenneth Coontz, who is his handler.

Additionally, the Division of Police Legal Bureau has developed a general release document that relinquishes the City of Columbus from any liability as it relates to the post retirement care and control of “Elvis”, and assigns that liability to Office Kenneth Coontz.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

There is no replacement canine on order at the current time.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Kenneth Coontz, for the sum of \$1.00, a police canine with the registered name of “Elvis” which has no further value to the Division of Police and to waive the provisions of City Code-Sale of City-owned personal property.

**WHEREAS,** “Elvis” has been a Canine Unit canine with the Division of Police since 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the handler of "Elvis" is retiring on May 18, 2022; and,

**WHEREAS,** retraining “Elvis” with a novice handler would be unadvisable and economically impractical, due to his age and short remaining service life; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to allow this canine to be purchased by Officer Kenneth Coontz for the sum of \$1.00; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to sell a police canine with the registered name of “Elvis” to Officer Kenneth Coontz for the sum of \$1.00.

**Section 2.** That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City that City Code 329.34- Sale of City-owned personal property, be and is hereby waived to permit the sale of this specific canine to Officer Kenneth Coontz.

**Section 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1387-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing a State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2023, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool. The coverage term period is August 2, 2022 to August 1, 2023, at a cost of \$91,892.27.

Communication Cloud is the enterprise non-emergency communications tool for the City of Columbus. Columbus City Council began using the system in 2014. In 2017, the service was expanded for use by all City departments and elected offices. Since that time, subscriptions to over 210 City-offered topics, provided free of charge to the public, have grown to over 230,000.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Granicus, Inc. (DAX City Acct No. #: 007882); CC# 91-2010420; Expiration Date: 06/2/2023

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2021, \$87,516.45 was expended with Granicus, Inc. for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool. This year (2022) funds totaling \$91,892.27 for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool are available and budgeted for this purpose within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's non-emergency subscription-based communication tool; and to authorize the expenditure of \$91,892.27 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$91,892.27)

**WHEREAS,** this service provides hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool for use by all City departments/divisions; and

**WHEREAS**, important City information is provided free of charge to the public through this service; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, the term period of this agreement is August 2, 2022 to August 1, 2023, at a cost of \$91,892.27; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031 so that Granicus, Inc. can continue to provide hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool without interruption; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2023, for subscription based technology research services, for a term period of one (1) year, from August 2, 2022 to August 1, 2023 at a cost of \$91,892.27. This service provides hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool for use by all City departments/divisions.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$91,892.27, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 1387-2022 EXP):**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4702 | **Object Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63916 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$91,892.27 |

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1397-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road, PID 99744 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes a bridge replacement, a sidewalk on the south side of Refugee Road and a shared use path on the north side of the Refugee road. Additional improvements include driveway aprons, curb ramps, storm sewers and a regional storm water detention basin, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 21, 2022. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on April 28, 2022 and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Complete General Construction Company	\$7,679,006.94	Columbus, OH	Majority
Double Z Construction Company	\$7,936,967.86	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$7,679,006.94. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$767,900.69. The total legislated amount is \$8,446,907.63.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is CC006056 and expires 6/8/2023.

## 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Complete General Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## 4. FISCAL IMPACT

A reimbursement grant from the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) in the amount of \$3,667,965.00 is available for this project in the Federal Transportation Grant Fund, Fund 7765 Grant G591804 (Refugee - Winchester to Hamilton 99744). The funds will need to be appropriated.

The remaining balance of \$4,778,942.63 is budgeted within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704 which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 2707-2021. This ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the bond sale funds. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash and appropriation is necessary to align spending with the proper project. The funds are appropriated.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,446,907.63 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,446,907.63)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road, PID 99744 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of a bridge replacement, a sidewalk on the south side of Refugee Road and a shared use path on the north side of the Refugee road; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the bond sale funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds and appropriation within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**



7704 / P530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$46,109.00 / \$4,015.00 / \$50,124.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P530161-100195 / Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins (Voted Carryover) / \$3,314,518.00 / (\$676,451.00) / \$2,638,067.00

7704 / P590105-100449 / Pedestrian Safety - Godown Rd Sidewalks - West Case Rd to Bethel Rd (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$297,400.00 / (\$297,400.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590105 - 100459 / Pedestrian Safety - Barnett Rd Sidewalks- Astor Ave to Main St (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$213,000.00 / (\$213,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590955 - 910031 / CelebrateOne Sidewalk - Near South (Deshler from 18th Street to Lockbourne Avenue) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$1,385,000.00 / (\$1,385,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590955 - 920031 / Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate1 Sidewalk - Near South (Kossuth - Carpenter to Linwood)) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$988,000.00 / (\$988,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590105 - 100121 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kingsford Road Sidewalks (Briggs Rd and Eakin Rd) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$245,100.00 / (\$219,093.00) / \$26,007.00

7704 / P530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$50,124.00 / (\$50,124.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530301-100018 / Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering Bridges (Voted Carryover) / \$367,055.00 / (\$367,055.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530301-100070 / Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract (Voted Carryover) / \$14,365.00 / (\$14,365.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530301-164114 / Bridge Rehabilitation -Lehman Road Bridge Replacement (Voted Carryover) / \$1,164,817 / (\$36,177.00) / \$1,128,640.00

7704 / P530301-160380 / Bridge Rehabilitation - Whittier Street Bridge Rehab and SUP Widening (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$990,000.00 / (\$532,279.00) / \$457,721.00

7704 / P590105-100112 / Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton (Voted Carryover) / \$50,000.00 \$1,144,172.00 / \$1,194,172.00

7704 / P590105-100112 / Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$3,634,772.00 / \$3,634,772.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$676,450.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100195 (Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,385,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590955-910031 (CelebrateOne Sidewalk - Near South (Deshler from 18th Street to Lockbourne Avenue), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$988,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590955 - 920031 (Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate1 Sidewalk - Near South (Kossuth - Carpenter to Linwood),

Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$50,123.67, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530301-100000 (Bridge Rehabilitation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$367,055.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530301-100018 (Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering Bridges), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the transfer of \$14,365.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530301-100070 (Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the transfer of \$36,177.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530301-164114 (Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the transfer of \$532,279.33, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530301-160380 (Bridge Rehabilitation - Whittier Street Bridge Rehab and SUP Widening), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the transfer of \$649,247.57 in appropriation, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-100000 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$3,667,965.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912

(Design and Construction), Grant G591804 (Refugee - Winchester to Hamilton 99744), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction Company located at 1221 E. Fifth Ave, Columbus, OH 43219, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Refugee Road - Winchester Pike to Hamilton Road, PID 99744 project in the amount of up to \$7,679,006.94 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$767,900.69.

**SECTION 13.** That the expenditure of \$3,667,965.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591804 (Refugee - Winchester to Hamilton 99744), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 14.** That the expenditure of \$4,778,942.63, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), P590105-100112 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Refugee Rd - Winchester Pike to Hamilton), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That this ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget bond sale funds.

**SECTION 16.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 17.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 18.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 19.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 20.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1401-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Craig Moncrief, Plank Law Firm, LLC, on behalf of his client, Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC, to extinguish the right-of-way and transfer a portion of the W. Norwich Ave. right-of-way and they will dedicate a new right-of-way in exchange. The transfer of the City portion of right-of-way is an unnamed alley consisting of 0.097 acres as described below and within the attached exhibit to allow for this area to be combined and developed. The area being dedicated will consist of 0.085 acres as described below and within the attached exhibit for a new alley connection.

Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC will pay \$15.00 per sq. ft. for the 496 difference in the square footage. Sale of this right-of-way will be used to connect the abutting parcels in order to build two multi-use buildings on the surrounding parcels. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way with the understanding that the applicant will dedicate the new right-of-way and pay the difference for the amount as shown within attached legal descriptions and exhibits, and extinguish the need for the 0.097 acres of public right-of-way.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way, and a value of \$7,440.00 was established. This request went before the Land Review Commission on December 16, 2021. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC, at the cost of \$7,440.00.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$7,440.00 and the dedication of a 0.085 acre tract of land for a new right-of-way area. The funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer and dedication.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a portion of W. Norwich Ave. right-of-way to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Craig Moncrief, Plank Law Firm, LLC, on behalf of his client, Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC, to extinguish the right-of-way and transfer a portion of the W. Norwich Ave. right-of-way and they will dedicate a new right-of-way in exchange. The transfer of the City portion of right-of-way is an unnamed alley consisting of 0.097 acres as described below and within the attached exhibit to allow for this area to be combined and developed. The area being dedicated will consist of 0.085 acres as described below and within the attached exhibit for a new alley connection. Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC will pay \$15.00 per sq. ft. for the 496 difference in the square footage; and

**WHEREAS**, the sale of this right-of-way will be used to connect the abutting parcels in order to build two multi-use buildings on the surrounding parcels. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way with the understanding that the applicant will dedicate the new right-of-way and pay the difference for the amount as shown within attached legal descriptions and exhibits, and extinguish the need for the 0.097 acres of public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way, and a value of \$7,440.00 was established. This request went before the Land Review Commission on December 16, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$7,440.00 was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration transfer of the requested right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC at the cost of \$7,440.00; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the 0.097 acres as described below and within the attached exhibit to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC; to-wit:

**Transfer of right-of-way to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC  
0.097 ACRE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, and being in Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being all of a north-south 20-foot alley, being the east half of Lot 14 and five feet off the west side of Lot 13 of C.E. Justice's Northern Heights Addition, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 372, as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio in Deed Book 2732, Page 322, also being part of the east-west 20-foot alley, as shown in said Plat Book 7, Page 372, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Tuttle Park Place (50') and the southerly right-of-way line of Norwich Avenue (50') and being the northwesterly corner of Lot 43 of Jacob Weber Place, of record in Plat Book 17, Page 28, referencing a 1" inner diameter iron pipe found at 0.25' East, 1.30' South;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Norwich Avenue, South 86°11'07" East, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 60.03 feet, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 90.00 feet, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 149.95 feet, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 209.92 feet, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 239.91 feet, a total distance of 270.01 feet to an iron pin set, being the intersection of the westerly right-of-way of said north-south 20-foot alley and the southerly right-of-way of said Norwich Avenue, also being the northeasterly corner of the remainder of Lot 14 of said Plat Book 7, Page 372, as conveyed to Norwich Holding Company, LLC as Parcel One and Parcel Two in Instrument Number 201309270164693 (Parcel One - East Half Lot 16 and West Half Lot 15, Parcel Two - East Half Lot 15 and

West Half Lot 14), said iron pin set being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein described

Thence along the northerly terminus of said north-south 20-foot alley right-of-way, along the southerly right-of-way of said Norwich Avenue, South 86°11'07" East, 20.00 feet to an iron pin found capped "G. TURNER", being at the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of said north-south 20-foot alley and the southerly right-of-way line of said Norwich Avenue, being on the northwesterly corner of the remainder of said Lot 13, as conveyed to Harrison Holdings I LLC in Instrument Number 200306180183642;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of said north-south 20-foot alley, along the westerly line of the remainder of said Lot 13, along the easterly terminus of said east-west 20-foot alley right-of-way, along the westerly line of the portion of said east-west 20-foot alley as vacated by Ordinance Number 365-66, South 03°19'58" West, 174.85 feet to a mag nail set, being on the northerly line of Lot 12 of R.P. Woodruff's Subdivision of the East End of Lot No. 26 of Sidney L. Chaffee's Northwood Place, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 284, and being the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said east-west 20-foot alley and the easterly right-of-way line of said north-south 20-foot alley;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said east-west 20-foot alley, along the northerly lines of Lots 12 through 14, inclusive of said Plat Book 2, Page 284, as conveyed to Harrison Holdings I LLC in Instrument Number 200306180183642 (Lot 12 and Lot 13) and as conveyed to Inn Town Holdings II LLC in Instrument Number 201812210173058 (Lot 14), North 86°19'34" West, 56.00 feet to a mag nail set;

Thence across said east-west 20-foot alley right-of-way, North 03°19'58" East, 20.00 feet to an iron pin set, being on the northerly right-of-way line of said east-west 20-foot alley and being on the southerly line of said Lot 15 of said Plat Book 7, Page 372;

Thence along the northerly right-of-way line of said east-west 20-foot alley, along the southerly lines of said Lot 14 and Lot 15 of said Plat Book 7, Page 372, South 86°19'34" East, passing a bent ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 5.96 feet, a total distance of 36.00 feet to an iron pin set, being the southeasterly corner of said Parcel Two and the remainder of said Lot 14, being the intersection of the northerly right-of-way of said east-west 20-foot alley and the westerly right-of-way of said north-south 20-foot alley;

Thence along the easterly line of said Parcel Two and the remainder of said Lot 14, along the westerly right-of-way line of said north-south 20-foot alley, North 03°19'58" East, 154.90 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.097 acres (4,217 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" long, with a yellow plastic cap inscribed "EP Ferris Surveyor 8342".

Mag nails set are magnetic nails with a 1.5" diameter brass washer stamped "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" on top.

The bearings referenced herein are based on the Ohio State Plan Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (2011) being the southerly line of Norwich Avenue, bearing South 86°11'07" East. The bearing originated from

a field traverse which was referenced to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected station in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network.

This description is based on a field survey conducted by E.P. Ferris and Associates from February 2020 through June 2020.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Registered Surveyor No. 8342, of E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. on March 17, 2022.

**Dedication to the City of Columbus**  
**0.085 ACRE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus, and being in Quarter Township 3, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being part of Lot 15 and Lot 16 of C.E. Justice's Northern Heights Addition, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 372, as conveyed to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC in Instrument Number 202204040051266, designated Tract 4, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

**COMMENCING** at the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Tuttle Park Place (50') and the southerly right-of-way line of Norwich Avenue (50') and being the northwesterly corner of Lot 43 of Jacob Weber Place, of record in Plat Book 17, Page 28, referencing a 1" inner diameter iron pipe found at 0.25' East, 1.30' South;

Thence along the southerly right-of-way line of said Norwich Avenue, South 86°11'07" East, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 60.03 feet, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 90.00 feet, passing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at 149.95 feet, a total distance of 210.01 feet to the northwesterly corner of said Tract 4 also being the northeasterly corner of a tract designated Parcel Two as conveyed to Ithica I, LLC in Instrument Number 200504260077505, referencing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at North 22°34'33" West, 0.19 feet, said corner being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein described

Thence continuing along the southerly right-of-way line of said Norwich Avenue and along the northerly line of said Tract 4 and said Lot 15 and Lot 16, South 86°11'07" East, 24.00 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence across said Lot 15 and said Tract 4, South 03°19'58" West, 154.99 feet to an iron pin set, being on the southerly line of said Lot 15 and said Tract 4, being on the northerly line of a 20-foot east-west alley as delineated in Plat Book 7, Page 372;

Thence along the southerly lines of said Tract 4, said Lot 15 and Lot 16, and along the northerly line of said 20-foot east-west alley, North 86°19'34" West, 24.00 feet to the southwesterly corner of said Tract 4, also being the southeasterly corner of said Parcel Two, referencing a ¾" inner diameter iron pipe found at North 20°05'11" West, 1.46 feet;

Thence across said Lot 16, along the westerly line of said Tract 4, and along the easterly line of said Parcel Two, North 03°19'58" East, 155.04 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.085 acres (3,721 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" long, with a yellow plastic cap inscribed "EP Ferris Surveyor 8342".

Mag nails set are magnetic nails with a 1.5" diameter brass washer stamped "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" on top.

The bearings referenced herein are based on the Ohio State Plan Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (2011) being the southerly line of Norwich Avenue, bearing South 86°11'07" East. The bearing originated from a field traverse which was referenced to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected station in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network.

This description is based on a field survey conducted by E.P. Ferris and Associates from February 2020 through June 2020.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Registered Surveyor No. 8342, of E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. on April 5, 2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the 0.097 acre tract of right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 5.** That the City will receive a total of \$7,440.00 for the sale of this right-of-way and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1403-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with BissNuss, Inc. for the purchase of six Water Champ Chemical Inductor Units to be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The equipment will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for mixing and diffusion of chemicals.



The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ021479). One hundred twenty-six (126) bidders were solicited and one bid was received and opened on April 28, 2022.

After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to BissNuss, Inc. in the amount of \$213,488.10 (which includes a contingency fund of \$10,166.10) as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested to avoid a price increase due to rising material costs.

**SUPPLIER:** BissNuss, Inc., Vendor#006641, CC#34-1392362 expires 1/26/24, Majority Vendor

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$213,488.10 (which includes a contingency fund of \$10,166.10) was budgeted for this purchase.

\$94,902.00 was spent in 2021

\$163,735.00 was spent in 2020

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with BissNuss, Inc. for the purchase of six Water Champ Chemical Inductor Units for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$213,488.10 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$213,488.10)

**WHEREAS,** the Water Champ Chemical Inductor Units are used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for mixing and diffusion of chemicals; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 28, 2022 for the purchase of Water Champ Chemical Inductor Units for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, BissNuss, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$213,488.10 (which includes a contingency funds of \$10,166.10) from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with BissNuss, Inc., in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ021479

on file in the Purchasing Office to avoid a price increase due to rising material costs; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with BissNuss, Inc. for the purchase of six Water Champ Chemical Inductor Units for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with RFQ021479 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$213,488.10 (which includes a contingency fund of \$10,166.10), or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sanitary Sewer Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1406-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Pelton Environmental Products for the purchase of Infilco Parts to be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The parts will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to rebuild the climber screens.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ021494). One hundred and twenty-six (126) bidders were solicited and one bid was received and opened on April 28, 2022.

After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Pelton Environmental Products in the amount of \$92,829.90 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested due to supply chain shortages and increasing materials cost.

**SUPPLIER:** Pelton Environmental Products, Vendor#006819, CC#34-1725105 expires 1/3/23, Majority Vendor

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$92,829.90 was budgeted for this purchase.

\$114,414.15 was spent in 2021

\$47,382.39 was spent in 2020

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Pelton Environmental Products for the purchase of Infilco Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$92,829.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$92,829.90)

**WHEREAS,** the Infilco Parts will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to rebuild the climber screens; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 28, 2022 for the purchase of Infilco Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, Pelton Environmental Products; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$92,829.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Pelton Environmental Products in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ021494 on file in the Purchasing Office to avoid interruption due to supply chain shortages and increasing materials cost; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Pelton Environmental Products for the purchase of Infilco Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with RFQ021494 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$92,829.90, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sanitary Sewer Operating); in Object Class 02 Materials & Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1407-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of ammunition for the Division of Police from Vance's Outdoors Inc. in the amount of \$141,747.70. The Division of Police requests the purchase of ammunition for training and the qualification of police officers. There is a significant lead time for ammunition orders; therefore, orders need to be placed now to ensure sufficient supply for training. The Division of Police has already spent or encumbered \$99,967.30 through the use of general funds with Vance's.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office has set up a universal term contract with Vance's Outdoors Inc. for this type of ammunition.

Vance's Outdoors Inc. is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Contract Compliance No.:** Vance's Outdoors Inc. certification number CC009245 expires 4/22/2023.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes a total expenditure of \$141,747.70 from the General Fund for the purchase of ammunition for the Division of Police from a universal term contract. The Police Division budgeted \$457,600.00 in the 2022 General Fund budget for the purchase of ammunition.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations to Vance's Outdoors Inc. for the purchase of training ammunition for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$141,747.70 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$141,747.70)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has set up a universal term contract with Vance's Outdoors, Inc. for ammunition; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs to purchase ammunition for ongoing training and for the necessary

qualification of officers; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order with Vance’s Outdoors, Inc. for the purchase of training ammunition due to the significant lead time for ammunition orders, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of ammunition from Vance’s Outdoors, Inc. for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$141,747.70, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same..

---

**Legislation Number:** 1429-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Department of Building and Zoning Services to modify a contract with Dwain Bryant -dba- Graffiti B Gone by adding \$20,000.00 to be used for graffiti removal on properties deemed eligible for the Graffiti Assistance Program under Section 4525.16 of the Columbus City Code. This modification is necessary for the Graffiti Assistance Program to continue to assist property owners who have been victimized by graffiti without interruption.

Original Contract Amount	\$15,000.00	PO313478
Modification	\$20,000.00	
Total Contractor Amount	\$35,000.00	

This contract supports the Graffiti Assistance Program, which helps the owners of residentially and commercially zoned property to comply with the law by offering a no-cost graffiti removal service. The program removes graffiti from surfaces of various structures on occupied property including, but not limited to:

private residential and commercial structures, fences, and garages, where the owner has provided prior authorization to enter and remove the graffiti.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract modification (\$20,000.00) is fully budgeted within the 2022 General Fund operating budget for Code Enforcement.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's account number is 004094 and contract compliance expires 1/3/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services to modify a contract with Dwain Bryant -DBA- Graffiti B Gone by adding \$20,000.00; and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services desires to modify a contract with Dwain Bryant -dba - Graffiti B Gone by increasing the maximum obligation of the contract by \$20,000 due to increased activity; and

**WHEREAS,** the Graffiti Assistance Program helps residential and commercial property owners to comply with the law by offering a no-cost graffiti removal service; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Building and Zoning Services to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Dwain Bryant -DBA- Graffiti B Gone; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services is hereby authorized to modify contract PO313478 with Dwain Bryant -dba- Graffiti B Gone for an additional \$20,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$20,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 43-02 (Code Enforcement), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 5/11/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance establishes new Columbus City Codes Chapter 1913 - Restrictions on the Deployment and Use of Equipment and Use of Force by Police.

Historically, federal programs such as the 1033 Program have supported the transfer of military equipment to local law enforcement agencies. Such partnerships have undergirded a shift among police forces toward using more military-style equipment and approaches over time. However, this militarization is inconsistent with local law enforcement's mission to protect and serve because militarization undermines public trust and creates barriers to the resident-officer connections that are necessary for law enforcement to uphold the public's safety.

Demilitarization is a tool for fostering trust and is complementary to other strategies, such as the civilian police review board and the use of body-worn cameras, which the City of Columbus has implemented. This ordinance builds upon 1500-2020, the first piece of demilitarization legislation adopted in the summer of 2020, which banned outright certain equipment that has no suitable use by Columbus police officers, mostly notably riot batons and camouflage uniforms. In contrast, this ordinance focuses on limiting, rather than banning, the use of certain equipment not addressed under the previous legislation.

The formulation of this ordinance was guided by significant resident feedback about the impact of the use of certain equipment, as well as recommendations from an Obama Administration working group made up of community groups, law enforcement, and legal and civil rights experts. Further, it codifies the permanent injunction from Judge Algenon Marbley relating to the summer 2020 protests, the contents of which are closely linked to the overall intent of this ordinance. Resident feedback has underscored the fact that the public's trust in law enforcement is closely linked to the tactics and equipment they use, both in First Amendment demonstrations and in neighborhoods across Columbus every day.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the Division of Police may continue daily operations without further interruption.

To establish Chapter 1913, Restrictions on the Deployment and Use of Equipment and Use of Force by Police in Columbus City Codes; to codify the permanent injunction issued prohibiting the use of control agents on nonviolent protestors and to curtail the use of force on nonviolent protestors; to require the report of all uses of force from the previous year to City Council; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, federal programs such as the 1033 Program have supported the transfer of military equipment to local law enforcement agencies and have encouraged the militarization of police forces over time; and

**WHEREAS**, this militarization of police conflicts with the mission to protect and serve, undermines public trust, and creates barriers to the resident-officer connections that are necessary for law enforcement to support public safety; and

**WHEREAS**, feedback directly from Columbus residents has underscored the fact that the public's trust in law enforcement is closely linked to the tactics and equipment officers use, both in First Amendment demonstrations and in neighborhoods across Columbus every day; and

**WHEREAS**, demilitarization, through the elimination and restriction of military-style weapons and tactics, helps the Columbus Division of Police and its officers better embody the peacekeeping at the heart of every officer's role; and

**WHEREAS** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to establish restrictions on the deployment and use of equipment and use of force by police so that the Division of Police may continue daily operations without further interruption, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** There is hereby created in Columbus City Codes Chapter 1913 - Restrictions on the Deployment and Use of Equipment and Use of Force by Police, which reads as follows:

**Chapter 1913 - Restrictions on the Deployment and Use of Equipment and Use of Force by Police**

**1913.01 - Definitions**

As used in this chapter:

- (A) “Control agent” means a chemical compound that temporarily causes debilitating effects in humans by causing irritation to the eyes, mouth, throat, lungs, or skin. Control agent includes, but is not limited to, substances commonly known as tear gas, pepper spray, and mace.
- (B) “Freeway” has the same meaning as in C.C.C. Section 2101.15
- (C) “Patrol rifle” means any rifle that is an automatic or semi-automatic firearm under .50 caliber. This definition excludes the handguns and shotguns issued to sworn personnel and the rifles used by sworn personnel assigned to tactical units that are approved by the division of police to be used during the course of regularly assigned duties.
- (D) “Specialty impact and gas munitions device” means a firearm that is intended to deploy “non-lethal” or “less lethal” ammunition, such as, but not limited to, wooden baton rounds, rubber bullets, or sandbags, for crowd control purposes.
- (E) “Tactical unit” means a special operations unit such as, but not limited to, SWAT or Investigative-Tactical Unit.
- (F) “Tear gas” means a control agent whose defining component is chlorobenzylidene malononitrile (CS) or a chemically similar compound.

**1913.02 - Control and deployment of equipment**

The following equipment shall only be issued to and deployed by officers assigned to tactical units of the division of police:

- (A) Wheeled armored vehicles;
- (B) Wheeled tactical vehicles;
- (C) Explosives and pyrotechnics;



- (D) Any device for which the primary use is to launch projectiles containing control agents the design of which intends that multiple individuals be impacted by a single discharge.

### **1913.03 - Response to Non-Violent Protests; Use of Force and Deployment and Use of Equipment**

- (A) In accordance with the Permanent Injunction issued by the Honorable Judge Algenon Marbley on December 29, 2021 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio in the matter of *Alsaada, et al. v. City of Columbus, et al.*, Case No. 2:20-cv-3431, the following rules apply:
- (1) Employees of the City, including the Division of Police, are restrained from using non-lethal force, including tear gas, pepper spray, flash-bang grenades, rubber bullets, wooden pellets, batons, body slams, pushing or pulling, or kettling, on nonviolent protestors to enforce dispersal orders, traffic laws such as clearing the streets or sidewalks, and/or misdemeanors, that were not committed with actual or imminently threatened physical harm or property destruction or with attempted or actual criminal trespass on private property or secured government buildings/facilities, areas, or structures.
  - (2) Employees of the City, including the Division of Police, may only enforce dispersal orders, traffic laws such as clearing the streets or sidewalks, and/or misdemeanors in a manner and under the circumstances described in division (A)(1) against nonviolent protestors, to the extent practicable, through citations or arrests, based on probable cause.
  - (3) Employees of the City, including the Division of Police, are prohibited from using the infliction of pain to punish or deter "nonviolent protestors" and are directed to avoid infliction of pain on any nonviolent protester when incidental to a use of force necessary to prevent or effectuate an arrest for crimes committed involving the actual or imminent threat of physical harm or property destruction or attempted or actual criminal trespass on private property or secured government buildings/facilities, areas, or structures, and/or when arresting, based on probable cause, an individual who allegedly committed such an offense. For purposes of this provision, reasonable incidental contact with individuals in connection with entering into or moving through a crowd to effect an arrest does not constitute the infliction of pain to punish or deter nonviolent protester action and does not violate division (A)(1).
  - (4) Individuals legitimately displaying "press," "media," "reporter," "paramedic," "medic," "legal observer," or similar words and/or symbols are permitted to be present in a position enabling them to record at protests and/or to intervene to assist individuals who appear to have been injured so long as their presence does not physically interfere with a lawful arrest, involve entering a closed or cordoned-off crime scene, or physically interfere with medical aid already being rendered by an officer or an EMT/Firefighter, and that all individuals, regardless of their occupation or nonviolent activity, are permitted to record at protests or whenever any police officer interacts with the public.

- (B) In accordance with the Permanent Injunction issued by the Honorable Judge Algenon Marbley on December 29, 2021 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio in the matter of *Alsaada, et al. v. City of Columbus, et al.*, Case No. 2:20-cv-3431, the following terms have the following meanings when used in this Section:

- (1) "Kettling" is defined as a tactic where law enforcement officers surround a crowd of nonviolent

protestors who have been ordered to disperse in a manner which prohibits them from having a reasonable route of exit (such as an unobstructed sidewalk, street, or alley) to comply with the dispersal order.

- (2) "Nonviolent protestors" include individuals who are chanting, verbally confronting police, sitting, holding their hands up when approaching police, occupying sidewalks or streets apart from expressways or freeways, and/or passively resisting police orders in connection with the exercise of rights of free speech and association under the First Amendment.

#### **1913.04 - Management, Deployment, and use of control agents, specialty impact and gas munitions**

- (A) No control agent and no specialty impact and gas munitions device shall be issued to, carried by, or deployed by any sworn personnel that have not completed the requisite training and qualification standards as determined by the division of police.
- (B) Sworn personnel shall not dispense, for any reason, a control agent that has passed its expiration date as designated by the manufacturer of the control agent. Any control agent in the possession of the City which has passed its expiration date as designated by the manufacturer of the control agent shall be removed from inventory and immediately disposed of in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.
- (C) Pepper balls shall not be used on nonviolent protestors as defined by Section 1913.03(B)(2).

#### **1913.05 - Deployment of patrol rifles**

A patrol rifle may only be carried, used, or deployed in response to or in anticipation of a critical incident.

#### **1913.06 - Helicopter fleet**

A Department of public safety helicopter shall do all of the following when not engaging in a law enforcement action:

- (A) Confine its flight path to major travel corridors to avoid flying above residential areas;
- (B) Maintain a standard altitude of 1,500 feet mean sea level or higher, unless instructed otherwise by the FAA on a temporary basis;
- (C) Maintain the maximum flight altitude as approved by the division to minimize the noise pollution and nuisance to surrounding areas.

#### **1913.07 - Penalties**

Sworn personnel who violate any section of this Chapter shall be subject to disciplinary action as provided by the division of police, department of public safety, or any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

#### **1913.08 - Reporting on use of force**

On or before January 30 of each year, the chief of police shall provide to Council a report on the deployment and use during the prior calendar year of all equipment regulated by Sections 1913.02, 1913.04, and 1913.05. The report shall include the following information:

- (A) The frequency of which each unit of equipment was deployed;
- (B) The location of deployment;

- (C) The purpose for which equipment was deployed;
- (D) The outcome of circumstances involving deployment;
- (E) The cost associated with deployment;
- (F) Complaints from residents regarding the deployment of equipment.

**SECTION 2.** The City shall conduct a triennial review of the operational capacity of the Columbus Division of Police helicopter unit to assess efficiency, cost, and ability to successfully fulfill its mission with the resources available and permitted by the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1445-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

The following ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project in the Hilltop Planning Area (53).

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$90,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is a reimbursable budgeted amount of \$90,000.00 for this project within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, Grant G592202 (Olive St and Floral Ave 113727). Funds will need to be appropriated.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$90,000.00 within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$90,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will include compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$90,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$90,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$90,000.00 within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$90,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$90,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design & Construction), Grant G592202 (Olive St and Floral Ave 113727), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay)

per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project in an amount up to \$90,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$90,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design & Construction), Grant G592202 (Olive St and Floral Ave 113727), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1447-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. (PO141174, legislated via Ord. 1593-2018) in the amount of \$1,800,000.00 for the continuation of towing management services as needed for the City of Columbus and the Division of Police. The Division of Police is responsible for the safety and welfare of the traveling public on all public streets, state routes, interstates, and waterways, as well as those endangered by parking violations, accidents and/or abandoned vehicles and watercrafts within the Metropolitan Columbus Area as well as on City-owned land. In an effort to improve the transportation network and access innovative technology, the City sought a smart solution to towing management services.

Four proposals were received and the evaluation committee determined that Pro-Tow, Inc. was the highest qualified bidder. It is now necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow Inc. for the continuation of towing management, through August 31, 2023. This is the second of three available one year extensions, provided for in the original contract.

**BID INFORMATION:** An evaluation committee comprised of representatives from the Division of Police, Division of Support Services, and the Department of Technology completed a review of the proposals submitted via RFQ007048, by Pro-Tow, Inc., Tow Logic, Bosch, and Auto Return. The committee asked for presentations and ultimately decided that Pro-Tow, Inc. was the highest qualified offeror and should be awarded the contract.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** CC000415, Compliance expires 06/21/23

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the Division of Police may continue daily operations without further interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,800,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, from the 2022 Police General Fund Budget for the continuation of towing services for the City of Columbus and the Division of Police. Funds are budgeted and available in the Division of Police's 2022 General Fund Budget for this purpose. In 2020 and 2021, the Division of Police spent/encumbered \$2,500,000 and \$1,000,000 for towing services, respectively.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services; to authorize an expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,800,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, is responsible for the safety and welfare of the traveling public on all public streets, state routes, interstates and waterways, as well as those endangered by parking violations, accidents and/or abandoned vehicles and watercrafts within the Metropolitan Columbus Area, as well as on City-owned land; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Safety issued a Request for Proposals for a Towing Management System; and,

**WHEREAS,** four proposals were received via RFQ007048, and the evaluation committee determined that Pro-Tow, Inc. was the highest qualified offeror; and,

**WHEREAS,** funds are budgeted and available for this contract in the 2022 General Fund Budget; and,

**WHEREAS** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the current contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services in the amount of \$1,800,000.00 so that the Division of Police may continue daily towing operations without further

interruption, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with Pro-Tow, Inc. and increase funds for the continuation of towing management services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,800,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the General Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1454-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

The following ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project in the Northland Planning Area (35).

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project. The project will consist of construction of sidewalks along both sides of Walford Street from Belcher Drive to Morse Road, both sides of Sharbot Drive from Carahan Road to Heaton Road, both sides of Northtowne Boulevard from Morse Road to Jonathon Court. Installation of sidewalks will include curb ramps and drive approaches.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$92,280.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amounts of \$92,280.00 are budgeted within the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget, Fund 7704, Streets and Highways Bond Fund, which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 2707-2021. **This funding is contingent upon receipt of the 2022 Bond Sale funds.**

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$92,280.00 from the Street & Highway Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$92,280.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will include construction of sidewalks along both sides of Walford Street from Belcher Drive to Morse Road, both sides of Sharbot Drive from Carahan Road to Heaton Road, both sides of Northtowne Boulevard from Morse Road to Jonathon Court; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$92,280.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the bond sale funds; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$92,280.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$92,280.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard project in an amount up to \$92,280.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$92,280.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Street & Highway Improvement Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-100450 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Walford Street, Sharbot Drive, and Northtowne Boulevard), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is contingent upon receipt of the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget bond sale funds.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1455-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this ordinance is to enact new Chapter 1916 in the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to identification of division of police officers while on duty.

Since the protests surrounding the murder of George Floyd in Summer 2020, as well as increases in violent crime, City Council has worked with Mayor Ginther, the Department of Public Safety, and the Columbus Division of Police on reimagining public safety in the City of Columbus. Council and the administration have introduced several new programs and policies to modernize police functions and decrease violence. In response to numerous complaints regarding police misconduct during protest events, criminal and administrative investigations were launched into these events. Many of these incidents were too difficult to investigate given the inability to identify parties involved. The Division of Police has enacted several reforms since, including the purchase of new body worn cameras that can be affixed to uniforms worn by police specifically during such

events.

In addition, Council is introducing this new Chapter of City Code, which will mandate the affixing of officer names and badge numbers to alternative uniforms, as well as reaffirming the current police directives to have officers identifiable while on duty, with very limited exceptions. It also mandates the need for officers to identify themselves to members of the public, with limited exceptions. This will allow future investigations to hold the proper individuals accountable, while also protecting police officers from misidentification in criminal, civil, and administrative cases. With these and other initiatives, Council continues to work with City partners to modernize law enforcement and improve our accountability and response to the residents of Columbus.

To enact new Chapter 1916 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to identification of police officers while on duty.

**WHEREAS**, since the protests surrounding the murder of George Floyd in Summer 2020, as well as increases in violent crime, City Council has worked with Mayor Ginther, the Department of Public Safety, and the Columbus Division of Police on reimagining public safety in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Council and the administration have introduced several new programs and policies to modernize police functions and decrease violence; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of this ordinance is to enact new Chapter 1916 in the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to identification of division of police officers while on duty; and

**WHEREAS**, Council and the administration will continue these efforts to improve the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City of Columbus; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That new chapter 1916 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

Chapter 1916 - DISPLAY OF BADGE NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION

Section 1916.01 - Display of badge numbers and identification

Division of police officers shall display their names and badge numbers on their uniforms while on duty. If officers are wearing alternative uniforms or riot gear, or are on duty at a protest or riot, their names and badge numbers shall be affixed to their uniform or helmets and be clearly visible to the public.

Section 1916.02 - Exemption

Division of police officers are exempt from the provisions of section 1916.01 if they are in plain clothes, exercising their authority under law while performing undercover or investigative activities, or are off duty. Officers while serving in an Investigative-Tactical (InTac) unit are exempt from displaying their names on their uniforms but shall display their badge number.

Section 1916.03 - Identification to the public

Division of police officers shall give their name and badge number to any person upon request, unless there exists any imminent or probable threats to the officer or other persons at the time of the request. Officers in plain clothes shall give their name and badge number upon request once they have identified themselves as officers of the division of police, with the same aforementioned exceptions.

Section 1916.04 - Penalty

Any division of police officer that violates any section of this chapter may be subject to disciplinary action as provided by the division of police, department of public safety, or any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

**SECTION 2.** That to allow the Division of Police sufficient time to purchase the necessary supplies to comply with these provisions, SECTIONS 1 and 2 shall take effect and be in full force from and after January 1, 2023.

**SECTION 3.** That the remainder of this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1458-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

The following ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project in the North Central Planning Area (49).

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project. The project consists of the reconstruction of all the streets and alleys of the American Addition subdivision within the limits of the subdivision. All streets shall include new roadways, sidewalks, landscaping, storm water, water line, sanitary sewer service stubs, street lighting and other necessary traffic control devices.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$300,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amounts of \$300,000.00 are budgeted within the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget, Fund 7704, Streets and Highways Bond Fund, which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 2707-2021. Funds have been appropriated.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will include consists of the reconstruction of all the streets and alleys of the American Addition subdivision within the limits of the subdivision; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$300,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$300,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney's Office to acquire the necessary right-of-ways for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4 project in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 7704 (Streets & Highways Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590131-100023 (Miscellaneous Developments - American Addition Phase 4), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1460-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Valvoline, LLC. Valvoline LLC has undergone a merger with Valvoline Inc. This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus from Valvoline LLC, EIN 61-1782197, to Valvoline Inc. dba Valvoline Instant Oil Change, EIN 30-0939371.

No additional funds are necessary to modify the option contract(s) as requested. There is no change in the type of services being procured and the original contract was formally bid. The original terms and conditions remain in effect.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency in order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of Automotive Preventative Maintenance Services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funding is required to modify the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders from Valvoline LLC to Valvoline Inc., dba Valvoline Instant Oil Change; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Purchasing Office has an option contract and open

purchase orders for Automotive Preventative Maintenance Services for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and,

**WHEREAS**, Valvoline LLC has undergone a merger with Valvoline Inc. and in addition to notifying the City, Valvoline, Inc. dba Valvoline Instant Oil Change has agreed to honor the past, present and future contracts and agreements; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify all contracts and purchase orders established and in process with Valvoline LLC, in order to provide uninterrupted access to these services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change from Valvoline LLC, EIN 61-1782197, to Valvoline Inc., dba Valvoline Instant Oil Change, EIN 30-0939371.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1464-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND AND BID INFORMATION:**

**Need:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders to Sutphen Corporation, Horton Emergency Vehicles, and Stryker EMS Equipment for the purchase of Fire and EMS emergency response apparatus, vehicles and equipment as follows:

Sutphen Corporation / vendor #004200 ~ The Division of Fire is in need to purchase one (1) Sutphen Corporation Monarch Custom Pumper to replace apparatus that is beyond useful life with high maintenance costs; this purchase will be made from the existing State of Ohio Term Contract STS618/#800814 with Sutphen Corporation. Included with the Sutphen Monarch Custom Pumper purchase will be the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the vehicle. This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87, which allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities. Due to changes in State of Ohio Procurement Rules, the waiver of competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329 is necessary for this purchase.

Horton Emergency Vehicles / vendor #007091 ~ The Division of Fire is in need to purchase two (2) Horton Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Transport Vehicles to replace those that are beyond their useful life and have high maintenance costs. These Horton vehicles are manufactured locally in Grove City, Ohio, with an

on-site factory service center. The purchase of the Horton EMS vehicles will be made from the existing State of Ohio Term Contract (STS233/#800891) with Horton Emergency Vehicles. This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 which allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities. Due to changes in State of Ohio Procurement rules, the waiver of competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329 is necessary for this purchase.

Stryker Sales Corporation / vendor #030281 ~ The Fire Division is in need to purchase one (1) Stryker LUCAS Chest Compression System for EMS Transport vehicles being ordered from Horton Emergency Vehicles.

While in the past this EMS equipment has been included in the specifications along with other EMS equipment that comes included on the vehicle, it has been discovered that buying directly from the manufacturer will result in a significant savings to the City, and thus a waiver of the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329 is necessary for this purchase.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately so that production of these custom apparatus/vehicles/equipment can commence upon passage of this ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds exist within the Fire Division's Safety Bond Fund for this purchase.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$458,026.00 within projects of the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with and issue purchase orders to Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of one (1) Monarch Custom Pumper in the amount of \$824,098.00, Horton Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of two (2) EMS Transport Vehicles in the amount of \$645,932.00, and Stryker Sales Corporation for the purchase of one (1) LUCAS Chest Compression System in the amount of \$17,570.10; to waive the competitive provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,487,600.10 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,487,600.10)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists within the Fire Division to purchase one (1) Sutphen Corporation Monarch Custom Pumper from Sutphen Corporation, and two (2) Horton Emergency Vehicles EMS Transport Vehicles from Horton Emergency Vehicles from existing State of Ohio Term Contracts/Pricing Schedules, and one (1) Stryker Sales Corporation LUCAS Chest Compression System from Stryker Sales Corporation from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget; and,

**WHEREAS,** a transfer of funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund is necessary to fund this purchase; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with and issue purchase orders to Sutphen Corporation for one (1) Monarch Custom Pumper, and Horton Emergency Vehicles for two (2) EMS Transport Vehicles from existing State of Ohio Term Contracts/Pricing Schedules, and Stryker Sales Corporation for the purchase of one (1) LUCAS Chest Compression System; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for the purchase of the aforementioned pumper and EMS Vehicles from State of Ohio Term Contract/Schedules with Sutphen and Horton to conform to State of Ohio STS Procurement rules, and to purchase EMS medic equipment directly from Stryker Sales Corporation, the manufacturer; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize these emergency vehicle purchases from the Safety Voted Bond Fund for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget (Ordinance 2707-2021) is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7701; P340151-100000; Fire Apparatus - Platform Ladders (Voted 2019) / \$458,026 / (\$458,026) / \$0

Fund 7701; P340150-100000; Fire Apparatus - Medics (Voted 2019) / \$461,858 / \$241,860 / \$703,718

Fund 7701; P340152-100000; Fire Apparatus - Engines (Voted 2019) / \$607,932 / \$216,166 / \$824,098

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$458,026.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with and issue a purchase order to Sutphen Corporation in the amount of \$824,098.00 for the purchase of one (1) Sutphen Monarch Custom Pumper, to include the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the respective vehicles for the Division of Fire in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Sutphen Corporation, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with and issue a purchase order to Horton Emergency Vehicles in the amount of \$645,932.00 for the purchase of two (2) Horton EMS Transport Vehicles for the Division of Fire in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Horton Emergency Vehicles, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87. Included with the purchase price, but not on the State Term Contract, of the Horton EMS Transport Vehicles is the purchase and installation of all pertinent equipment required for these respective vehicles to be installed as they are being manufactured, in order to prevent delay of these vehicles.

**SECTION 5.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with and issue a purchase order to Stryker Sales Corporation in the amount of \$17,570.10 for the purchase of one (1) LUCAS Chest Compression System.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$1,487,600.10, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in the foregoing sections, be and is hereby authorized from Fund 7701, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329, relating to the aforementioned purchase and installation of all pertinent apparatus and related equipment for the Sutphen Corporation and Horton Emergency Vehicles to conform to State of Ohio STS Procurement rules.

**SECTION 8.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329, relating to the aforementioned purchase of a Stryker Sales Corporation LUCAS Chest Compression System for the Division of Fire to purchase directly from the manufacturer.

**SECTION 9.** That all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.



**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1467-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$130,135.18 within the Alcohol and Drug Services (ADS) SOR Minority Community 2021 and ADS Outpatient Treatment 2021 Grant Program funds 2251 to the appropriate object class for the reconciliation and repayment of grant funds to the Alcohol Drug and Mental Health (ADAMH) Board of Franklin County. As a part of the ADS SOR Minority Community 2021 and ADS Outpatient Treatment 2021 Grant Program budgets for Columbus Public Health, \$130,135.18 was appropriated per ordinance 0166-2021, placed, and deposited into fund 2251, object class 03 for the use of contracts and object class 01 for personnel costs. The deposited funds of \$130,135.18 were not expensed. The transfer of these funds to object class 05, will allow for repayment to the ADAMH Board of Franklin County to reconcile contract year 2021.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible to repay the funds that were not expensed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Authorizing the transfer of appropriation within fund 2251.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$130,135.180 within the ADS SOR Minority Community 2021 and ADS Outpatient Treatment 2021 Grant Program funds for repayment to the ADAMH Board of Franklin County to reconcile contract year 2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$130,135.180)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to provide correct appropriation by object class for the reconciliation and repayment of grant funds to the Alcohol Drug and Mental Health (ADAMH) Board of Franklin County; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funding within fund 2251 for Columbus Public Health's Alcohol and Drug Services to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible to reconcile and repay grant funds to the Alcohol Drug and Mental Health (ADAMH) Board of Franklin County, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$130,135.180, or so much thereof as may be needed, within ADS SOR Minority Community 2021 and ADS Outpatient Treatment 2021 Grant Program fund budget, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1469-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1837-2019, passed July 22, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Pizzuti Land LLC (ENTERPRISE) and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (FINANCE AUTHORITY), for a real property tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed \$17.2 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of ten (10) net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 related to the construction of a new approximately 277,692 square foot speculative industrial warehouse facility (the PROJECT) on Parcel Number 495-234526 located at 1815 Beggrow Street within the City of Columbus and within the City of Columbus Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (the PROJECT SITE). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective August 29, 2019 with the PROJECT expected to begin approximately September 2019 and all real property improvements expected to be completed by approximately March 2020 but no later than March 2021. The abatement was to begin no later than 2022 nor extend beyond 2036 (Agreement No. 049-18000-14/19-001).

To provide for the authority to enter into this one-hundred percent (100%), fifteen (15) year AGREEMENT, the Board of Education of the Columbus City School District (the SCHOOL DISTRICT) by its Resolution Number 17-23-447, adopted September 5, 2017, approved the aforementioned terms of the AGREEMENT provided that the ENTERPRISE and the SCHOOL DISTRICT first enter into two (2) compensation agreements (COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS) with these COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS entered into effective September 5, 2017.

The AGREEMENT was subsequently authorized by COUNCIL to be amended for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Pizzuti Land LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT to be replaced by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC assumed the terms and commitments of ENTERPRISE under the AGREEMENT by Ordinance No. 3016-2019, passed November 25, 2019, with the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption executed on and made effective as of November 12, 2020 and except as modified

and amended by the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption the AGREEMENT remained in full force and effect.

Additionally, at that time it was confirmed to the CITY by Pizzuti Land LLC that the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS would not be part of the Assignment & Assumption and that Pizzuti Land LLC would continue to maintain compliance with the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS.

Subsequently, parcel number 495-300106 was split from parcel number 495-234526 and an application for a Community Reinvestment Area tax abatement was submitted to the CITY by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority on or before December 1, 2020 with this application certified by the CITY to the Franklin County Auditor on December 16, 2020 with the abatement currently in effect having commenced January 1, 2021 and for fifteen (15) consecutive years thereafter (2021-2035).

Within the AGREEMENT, Section 22 (Transfer and/or Assignment) states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY” and Section 23 (Notices) states that “any request...to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT...shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE of an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00).”

In communication to the CITY by ENTERPRISE on March 23, 2022, the CITY was advised by ENTERPRISE that they would soon be in contract to sell the real property and the improvements per the AGREEMENT. On April 8, 2022 the CITY was contacted by Heitman, a real estate investment firm based out of Chicago to advise the CITY that Heitman was under contract to “acquire Rickenbacker West II” and requested information related to the process of assignment and assumption. Subsequent communication with Heitman resulted in a letter and an Economic Development Incentive Application (the APPLICATION) being received from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC on April 21, 2022 with the letter advising that they are in contract with ENTERPRISE to purchase “that certain property having a mailing address of 1815 Beggrow Street (Parcel Number 495-300106)” with the closing of the sale scheduled to occur on or before May 20, 2022. On April 29, 2022 the CITY received the aforementioned AMENDMENT FEE and on May 4, 2020, the CITY received notice from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC that closing of the aforementioned sale had occurred with the Limited Warranty Deed (the DEED) having been recorded on May 3, 2022 with a copy of the DEED provided to the CITY and requested that the CITY amend the AGREEMENT for assignment and assumption. The APPLICATION and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the second time to (1) remove Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as FINANCE AUTHORITY to be replaced by ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC as ENTERPRISE, whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority will assign to, and ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will then assume, the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE and (2) revise the notice information related to ENTERPRISE within Section 23 of the AGREEMENT.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2022 Tax Incentive Review Council and that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement for the second time to assign the Agreement to ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC., whereby ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the Agreement as "Enterprise"; to revise the notice information; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with Pizzuti Land LLC ("ENTERPRISE") and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority ("FINANCE AUTHORITY"), approved by Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) by Ordinance No. 1837-2019, passed July 22, 2019, with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective August 29, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 100%/15-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed \$17.2 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 related to the construction of a new approximately 277,692 square foot speculative industrial warehouse facility (the PROJECT) on Parcel Number 495-234526 located at 1815 Beggrow Street within the City of Columbus and within the City of Columbus Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (the PROJECT SITE) with the PROJECT expected to begin approximately September 2019, with all real property improvements expected to be completed by approximately March 2020 but no later than March 2021 and with the abatement to commence no later than 2022 nor extend beyond 2036 (Agreement No. 049-18000-14/19-001); and

**WHEREAS,** to provide for the authority to enter into this one-hundred percent (100%), fifteen (15) year AGREEMENT, the Board of Education of the Columbus City School District (the SCHOOL DISTRICT) by its Resolution Number 17-23-447, adopted September 5, 2017, approved the aforementioned terms of the AGREEMENT provided that the ENTERPRISE and the SCHOOL DISTRICT first enter into two (2) compensation agreements (COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS) with these COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS entered into effective September 5, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT was subsequently authorized by COUNCIL to be amended for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Pizzuti Land LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT to be replaced by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC assumed the terms and commitments of ENTERPRISE under the AGREEMENT by Ordinance No. 3016-2019, passed November 25, 2019, with the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption executed on and made effective as of April 14, 2021 and except as modified and amended by the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption the AGREEMENT remained in full force and effect; and

**WHEREAS,** at that time it was confirmed to the CITY by Pizzuti Land LLC that the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS would not be part of the Assignment & Assumption and that Pizzuti Land LLC would continue to maintain compliance with the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS; and

**WHEREAS,** subsequently, parcel number 495-300106 was split from parcel number 495-234526 and an application for a Community Reinvestment Area tax abatement was submitted to the CITY by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority on or before December 1, 2020

with this application certified by the CITY to the Franklin County Auditor on December 16, 2020 with the abatement currently in effect having commenced January 1, 2021 and for fifteen (15) consecutive years thereafter (2021-2035); and

**WHEREAS,** within the AGREEMENT, Section 22 (Transfer and/or Assignment) states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY” and Section 23 (Notices) states that “any request...to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT...shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE of an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00);” and

**WHEREAS,** in communication to the CITY by ENTERPRISE on March 23, 2022, the CITY was advised by ENTERPRISE that they would soon be in contract to sell the real property and the improvements per the AGREEMENT. On April 8, 2022 the CITY was contacted by Heitman, a real estate investment firm based out of Chicago to advise the CITY that Heitman was under contract to “acquire Rickenbacker West II” and requested information related to the process of assignment and assumption. Subsequent communication with Heitman resulted in a letter and an Economic Development Incentive Application (the APPLICATION) being received from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC on April 21, 2022 with the letter advising that they are in contract with ENTERPRISE to purchase “that certain property having a mailing address of 1815 Beggrow Street (Parcel Number 495-300106)” with the closing of the sale scheduled to occur on or before May 20, 2022. On April 29, 2022 the CITY received the aforementioned AMENDMENT FEE and on May 4, 2020, the CITY received notice from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC that closing of the aforementioned sale had occurred with the Limited Warranty Deed (the DEED) having been recorded on May 3, 2022 with a copy of the DEED provided to the CITY and requested that the CITY amend the AGREEMENT for assignment and assumption. The APPLICATION and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an Amendment for Assignment and Assumption to the AGREEMENT with Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to (1) remove Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as FINANCE AUTHORITY to be replaced by ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC as ENTERPRISE, whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority will assign to, and ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will then assume, the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE and (2) revise the notice information related to ENTERPRISE within Section 23 of the AGREEMENT prior to the 2022 Tax Incentive Review Council so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Council of Columbus finds that the Enterprise submitting this proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & The

Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the AGREEMENT; Agreement #049-18000-14/19-001; parcel 495-300106) to remove Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and to remove The Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as FINANCE AUTHORITY to be replaced with ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend within Section 23 (Notices) of the AGREEMENT, (1) the “If to the ENTERPRISE” section regarding written communication from Pizzuti Land LLC to ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC and (2) to remove the “If to the FINANCE AUTHORITY” section.

**SECTION 4** That this SECOND AMENDMENT FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION to the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement be signed by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC, The Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority and ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1470-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1838-2019, passed July 22, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Pizzuti Land LLC (ENTERPRISE) and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (FINANCE AUTHORITY), for a real property tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed \$16.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of ten (10) net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 related to the construction of a new approximately 261,402 square foot speculative industrial warehouse facility (the PROJECT) on Parcel Number 495-234526 located at 1675 Beggrow Street within the City of Columbus and within the City of Columbus Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (the PROJECT SITE). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective August 29, 2019 with the PROJECT expected to begin approximately September 2019 and all real property improvements expected to be completed by approximately March 2020 but no later than March 2021. The abatement was to begin no later than 2022 nor extend beyond 2036 (Agreement No. 049-18000-14/19-002).

To provide for the authority to enter into this one-hundred percent (100%), fifteen (15) year AGREEMENT, the Board of Education of the Columbus City School District (the SCHOOL DISTRICT) by its Resolution Number 17-23-447, adopted September 5, 2017, approved the aforementioned terms of the AGREEMENT provided that the ENTERPRISE and the SCHOOL DISTRICT first enter into two (2) compensation agreements (COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS) with these COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS entered into effective September 5, 2017.

The AGREEMENT was subsequently authorized by COUNCIL to be amended for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Pizzuti Land LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT to be replaced by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC assumed the terms and commitments of ENTERPRISE under the AGREEMENT by Ordinance No. 3017-2019, passed November 25, 2019, with the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption executed on and made effective as of February 12, 2020 and except as modified and amended by the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption the AGREEMENT remained in full force and effect.

Additionally, at that time it was confirmed to the CITY by Pizzuti Land LLC that the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS would not be part of the Assignment & Assumption and that Pizzuti Land LLC would continue to maintain compliance with the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS.

Subsequently, parcel number 495-300107 was split from parcel number 495-234526 and an application for a Community Reinvestment Area tax abatement was submitted to the CITY by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority on or before December 1, 2020 with this application certified by the CITY to the Franklin County Auditor on December 16, 2020 with the abatement currently in effect having commenced January 1, 2021 and for fifteen (15) consecutive years thereafter (2021-2035).

Within the AGREEMENT, Section 22 (Transfer and/or Assignment) states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY” and Section 23 (Notices) states that “any request...to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT...shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE of an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00).”

In communication to the CITY by ENTERPRISE on March 23, 2022, the CITY was advised by ENTERPRISE that they would soon be in contract to sell the real property and the improvements per the AGREEMENT. On April 8, 2022 the CITY was contacted by Heitman, a real estate investment firm based out of Chicago to advise the CITY that Heitman was under contract to “acquire Rickenbacker West II” and requested information related to the process of assignment and assumption. Subsequent communication with Heitman resulted in a letter and an Economic Development Incentive Application (the APPLICATION) being received from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC on April 21, 2022 with the letter advising that they are in contract with ENTERPRISE to purchase “that certain property having a mailing address of 1815 Beggrow Street (Parcel Number 495-300106)” with the closing of the sale scheduled to occur on or before May 20, 2022. On April 29, 2022 the CITY received the aforementioned AMENDMENT FEE and on May 4, 2020, the CITY received notice from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC that closing of the aforementioned sale had occurred with the Limited Warranty Deed (the DEED) having been recorded on May 3, 2022 with a copy of the DEED provided to the CITY and requested that the CITY amend the AGREEMENT for assignment and assumption. The APPLICATION and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the second time to (1) remove Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as FINANCE AUTHORITY to be replaced by ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC as ENTERPRISE, whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority will assign to and ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will then assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE and (2) revise the notice information related to ENTERPRISE within Section 23 of the AGREEMENT.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2022 Tax Incentive Review Council and that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the second time to assign the AGREEMENT to ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC whereby ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE; to revise the notice information; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Pizzuti Land LLC (“ENTERPRISE”) and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“FINANCE AUTHORITY”), approved by Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) by Ordinance No. 1838-2019, passed July 22, 2019, with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective August 29, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 100%/15-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of a proposed \$16.5 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 related to the construction of a new approximately 261,402 square foot speculative industrial warehouse facility (the PROJECT) on Parcel Number 495-234526 located at 1675 Beggrow Street within the City of Columbus and within the City of Columbus Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (the PROJECT SITE) with the PROJECT expected to begin approximately September 2019, with all real property improvements expected to be completed by approximately March 2020 but no later than March 2021 and with the abatement to commence no later than 2022 nor extend beyond 2036 (Agreement No. 049-18000-14/19-002); and

**WHEREAS,** to provide for the authority to enter into this one-hundred percent (100%), fifteen (15) year AGREEMENT, the Board of Education of the Columbus City School District (the SCHOOL DISTRICT) by its Resolution Number 17-23-447, adopted September 5, 2017, approved the aforementioned terms of the AGREEMENT provided that the ENTERPRISE and the SCHOOL DISTRICT first enter into two (2) compensation agreements (COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS) with these COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS entered into effective September 5, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT was subsequently authorized by COUNCIL to be amended for the first time for Assignment & Assumption to remove Pizzuti Land LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the



AGREEMENT to be replaced by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC assumed the terms and commitments of ENTERPRISE under the AGREEMENT by Ordinance No. 3016-2019, passed November 25, 2019, with the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption executed on and made effective as of April 14, 2021 and except as modified and amended by the First Amendment for Assignment & Assumption the AGREEMENT remained in full force and effect; and

**WHEREAS,** at that time it was confirmed to the CITY by Pizzuti Land LLC that the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS would not be part of the Assignment & Assumption and that Pizzuti Land LLC would continue to maintain compliance with the COMPENSATION AGREEMENTS; and

**WHEREAS,** subsequently, parcel number 495-300107 was split from parcel number 495-234526 and an application for a Community Reinvestment Area tax abatement was submitted to the CITY by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority on or before December 1, 2020 with this application certified by the CITY to the Franklin County Auditor on December 16, 2020 with the abatement currently in effect having commenced January 1, 2021 and for fifteen (15) consecutive years thereafter (2021-2035); and

**WHEREAS,** within the AGREEMENT, Section 22 (Transfer and/or Assignment) states that the “AGREEMENT is not transferable or assignable without the express, written, approval of the CITY” and Section 23 (Notices) states that “any request...to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT...shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE of an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of five-hundred dollars (\$500.00);” and

**WHEREAS,** in communication to the CITY by ENTERPRISE on March 23, 2022, the CITY was advised by ENTERPRISE that they would soon be in contract to sell the real property and the improvements per the AGREEMENT. On April 8, 2022 the CITY was contacted by Heitman, a real estate investment firm based out of Chicago to advise the CITY that Heitman was under contract to “acquire Rickenbacker West II” and requested information related to the process of assignment and assumption. Subsequent communication with Heitman resulted in a letter and an Economic Development Incentive Application (the APPLICATION) being received from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC on April 21, 2022 with the letter advising that they are in contract with ENTERPRISE to purchase “that certain property having a mailing address of 1815 Beggrow Street (Parcel Number 495-300106)” with the closing of the sale scheduled to occur on or before May 20, 2022. On April 29, 2022 the CITY received the aforementioned AMENDMENT FEE and on May 4, 2020, the CITY received notice from ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC that closing of the aforementioned sale had occurred with the Limited Warranty Deed (the DEED) having been recorded on May 3, 2022 with a copy of the DEED provided to the CITY and requested that the CITY amend the AGREEMENT for assignment and assumption. The APPLICATION and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an Amendment for Assignment and Assumption to the AGREEMENT with Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to (1) remove Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as FINANCE AUTHORITY to be replaced by ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC as ENTERPRISE, whereby Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority will assign to and ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will then assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as

ENTERPRISE and (2) revise the notice information related to ENTERPRISE within Section 23 of the AGREEMENT prior to the 2022 Tax Incentive Review Council so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety, **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Council of Columbus finds that the enterprise submitting this proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC & The Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the AGREEMENT; Agreement #049-18000-14/19-002; parcel 495-300107) to remove Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC as ENTERPRISE and to remove The Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as FINANCE AUTHORITY to be replaced with ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC as ENTERPRISE whereby ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend within Section 23 (Notices) of the AGREEMENT, (1) the “If to the ENTERPRISE” section regarding written communication to Pizzuti Land LLC to ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC c/o Heitman Capital Management LLC and (2) to remove the “If to the FINANCE AUTHORITY” section.

**SECTION 4** That this SECOND AMENDMENT FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION to the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement be signed by Rickenbacker West Owner 2-3, LLC, The Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority and ComRef Rickenbacker West, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1472-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase high grade Sodium Chloride with Cargill, Inc. The Division of Water is the sole user for high grade Sodium Chloride, used as an ion exchange agent for potable water during nitrate events at the Dublin Road Water Treatment Plant. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately one year, expiring July 31, 2023, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 12, 2022. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ021588). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Cargill, Inc., CC# 007812 expires 5/11/24, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$406,000, Division of Water, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure sufficient supply in case of nitrate events.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Sodium Chloride with Cargill, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Sodium Chloride UTC will provide for the purchase of high grade Sodium Chloride used for potable water during nitrate events; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 16, 2022 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in order to maintain supply for use during nitrate events, it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sodium Chloride to ensure sufficient supply in case of nitrate events, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Sodium Chloride in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ021588 for a term of approximately one year, expiring July 31, 2023, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Cargill, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1474-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation of \$143,000.00 within the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Parking Services Division, Department of Public Service.

The creation of a Mobility Enterprise Fund, per ordinance 2994-2021 allows for the holistic management of all the City's mobility assets within a sustainable and long-term self-supporting program. The Mobility Enterprise Program that combines on and off-street revenues and expenses for parking ensures the health of the City's off-street garage assets and allows for continued innovation and reinvestment in the City's on-street parking and curb lane management program as well as other mobility initiatives of the department.

The Mobility Enterprise Fund budget was created based on estimated principal and interest payments due during the 2022 fiscal year. The city has concluded its annual bond sale and the principal and interest payments due have now been finalized. The transfer of appropriation from object class 04 (Debt) to object class 07 (Interest) is now required to fulfill the Mobility Enterprise Fund debt obligations.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation of \$143,000.00 within the Mobility Enterprise Fund.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so that the Mobility Enterprise Fund can fulfill its debt obligations as quickly as possible.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriation of \$143,000.00 within the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Parking Services Division, Department of Public Service; and to declare an emergency. (\$143,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation of \$143,000.00 within the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Division of the Director's office, Department of Public Service; and,

**WHEREAS**, the creation of a Mobility Enterprise Fund, per ordinance 2994-2021 allows for the holistic

management of all the City’s mobility assets within a sustainable and long-term self-supporting program; and, **WHEREAS**, the Mobility Enterprise Fund budget was created using estimated principal and interest payments for the 2022 fiscal year; and,

**WHEREAS**, following the annual bond sale these estimates are now determined to be final and the transfer of appropriation is required to fulfill the debt obligations; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to transfer appropriation so that the Mobility Enterprise Fund can fulfill its debt obligations as quickly as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

**now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$143,000.00 in appropriation authority within the Mobility Enterprise Fund, Division of Parking Service, Department of Public Service according to the account codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1475-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This Ordinance reconstitutes a prohibition for any person to possess, discharge, ignite, or explode fireworks within the City of Columbus without express, written approval from the Columbus Division of Fire. While this prohibition on the possession and use of fireworks within the City of Columbus has been in place since 1995 as stated in the City Code, the passage of Ohio House Bill 172 has resulted in a need to repeal and replace Chapter 2533 of the Columbus City Codes to reconstitute this prohibition. Ohio House Bill 172 allows individuals to possess consumer-grade fireworks in Ohio, eliminating a requirement that purchasers transport consumer-grade fireworks out of the state within 48 hours of purchase, and allows any person authorized to possess consumer-grade fireworks to discharge them on their own property or on another person’s property with permission on specifically outlined holidays. However, HB 172 also affords municipal governments authority to restrict the dates and times in which a person may discharge, ignite, or explode fireworks, and/or ban the possession, discharge, ignition, or explosion of fireworks within the confines of their municipal corporation limits. This Ordinance is a result of the City of Columbus exercising its authority to restrict the use of fireworks within the City of Columbus.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested to ensure that the Division of Fire's daily operation may continue uninterrupted, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No immediate fiscal impact to the City of Columbus.

To repeal and replace Chapter 2533-“Fireworks” of the Columbus City Codes to reconstitute the prohibition on the possession and use of fireworks and explosives within the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a goal of the City of Columbus is to align Chapter 2533 of the Columbus City Codes with provisions set forth in Ohio House Bill 172 and Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 1301 to ensure members of the Division of Fire are granted authority to enforce provisions included therein; and

**WHEREAS,** the addition of language prohibiting the use of fireworks and explosives within the City of Columbus is necessary following the recent passage of Ohio House Bill 172, which affords municipal governments authority to restrict the dates and times in which a person may discharge, ignite, or explode fireworks, and/or ban the possession, discharge, ignition, or explosion of fireworks within the confines of their municipal corporation limits; and

**WHEREAS,** the repeal and replacement of Chapter 2533 of the Columbus City Codes is necessary to protect the health and safety of Columbus residents; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire such that it is immediately necessary to repeal and replace Chapter 2533 of the Columbus City Codes so that enforcement of this section may continue uninterrupted, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Chapter 2533-“Fireworks” of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed as outlined on the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That Chapter 2533-“Explosives and Fireworks” of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted to read as shown on the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 5/17/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1299 Boxwood Dr. (010-130003) to Jennifer A. Gaboutou & Justin M. Maat, who will construct a new single family home on the vacant parcel and will occupy the structure for a minimum of 5 years under the Owner Occupant Incentive Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1299 Boxwood Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Jennifer A. Gaboutou & Justin M. Maat:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-130003  
ADDRESS: 1299 Boxwood Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43229  
PRICE: \$19,500 plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: New Single Family Construction

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1479-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** By authority of ORC Section 5709.82, the City is required to pay affected school districts 50 percent (50%) of the municipal income tax revenue attributable to tax abated projects where the annual 'new employee' payroll for a project is one million dollars or more, in a given tax year, during the abatement. This municipal income tax revenue sharing with affected school districts applies to all property tax abatements approved by the legislative authority after July 1, 1994 and is based on the 'new employee' wages paid in a tax year, during the years of tax exemption, and also on the wages of the construction workers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** For tax year 2021, the City of Columbus has a total of thirty-four (34) agreements requiring revenue sharing and the total amount of revenue to be shared is \$2,865,779.92. The thirty-four (34)



agreements are related to projects located in six (6) different school districts with the revenue share subtotals as follows: \$1,879,818.14 to the Columbus City School District for twenty-two (22) agreements, \$71,457.60 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District for three (3) agreements, \$581,966.99 to the Hilliard City School District for four (4) agreements, \$193,357.78 to the Olentangy Local School District for two (2) agreements, \$114,071.43 to the South-Western City School District for two (2) agreements and \$25,107.98 to the Worthington City School District for one (1) agreement.

Emergency action is requested in order to expedite payment to the six (6) school districts to compensate them for property tax revenues forgone due to tax abatements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The 2022 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payment will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$716,444.98 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$2,865,779.92 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$716,444.98 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the payment of \$1,879,818.14 to the Columbus City School District, \$71,457.60 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, \$581,966.99 to the Hilliard City School District, \$193,357.78 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$114,071.43 to the South-Western City School District and \$25,107.98 to the Worthington City School District for income tax revenue sharing totaling \$2,865,779.92; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,865,779.92 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.82 requires the City to pay affected school districts fifty percent (50%) of municipal income tax revenue attributable to tax abated projects where 'new employee' payroll for a project is one million dollars or more in a tax year, during the years of the tax abatement; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is subject to the income tax revenue sharing provisions of Ohio Revised Code 5709.82; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus has a total of thirty-four (34) tax abated projects subject to the income tax revenue sharing provisions and these projects are located in six (6) school districts as follows: Twenty-two (22) projects in the Columbus City School District, three (3) projects in the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, four (4) projects in the Hilliard City School District, two (2) projects in the Olentangy School District, two (2) projects in the South-Western City School District and one (1) project in the Worthington City School District; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary at this time to authorize payment \$1,879,818.14 to the Columbus City School District, \$71,457.60 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, \$581,966.99 to the Hilliard City School District, \$193,357.78 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$114,071.43 to the South-Western City School District and \$25,107.98 to the Worthington City School District; and

**WHEREAS,** the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment to the Columbus City School District, the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, the Hilliard City School District, the Olentangy Local School District, the South-Western City School District and the Worthington City School District thereby preserving the public health, peace, prosperity, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$716,444.98 in cash only or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) to Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, the sum of \$716,444.98 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in Object Class 10 (Transfer) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$2,865,779.92 in appropriation, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 45-01 (Administration), object class 10 (citywide account) to Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), object class 05 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$2,865,779.92, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor, for the purposes of income tax revenue sharing, is hereby authorized to make payment of \$1,879,818.14 to the Columbus City School District, \$71,457.60 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, \$581,966.99 to the Hilliard City School District, \$193,357.78 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$114,071.43 to the South-Western City School District and \$25,107.98 to the Worthington City School District.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1480-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement with Columbus Downtown Development Corporation in an amount up to \$2,500,000 for the purpose of purchasing, renovating and or constructing urban real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance economic and community development initiatives.

Columbus Downtown Development Corporation (CDDC) is a private, non-profit development corporation with a mission to lead city-changing projects in the heart of Ohio's capital city. CDDC helped lead the creation of the 2010 Downtown Columbus Strategic Plan. This plan established a thoughtful roadmap, and together, we elevated the quality, vitality, and success of Downtown. Now, 12 years later, CDDC is working with community leaders on the 2022 Downtown Columbus Strategic Plan will explore expanding affordable housing opportunities, increasing office occupancy, reimagining key development sites, and cultivating connectivity between Downtown and adjacent areas.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency action is requested to begin the purchase of properties as soon as possible in order to facilitate the redevelopment of key urban areas.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in Fund 7739, P440104-100024 with in the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 010217 and renewal is pending.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement with the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation in an amount up to \$2,500,000.00 for the purpose of purchasing, renovating and or constructing urban real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance economic and community development initiatives; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to enter into a Grant Agreement with CDDC for the purpose of purchasing, renovating and or constructing urban real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance economic and community development initiatives; and

**WHEREAS,** CDDC is a private, non-profit development corporation with a mission to lead city-changing projects in the heart of Ohio's capital city; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation would authorize the Director of Development to execute a Grant Agreement in the amount \$2,500,000.00 funded from the 2021 Capital Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Grant Agreement with CDDC in an amount up to \$2,500,000 in order to facilitate the redevelopment of key urban areas without delay and to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a Grant Agreement, in an amount up to \$2,500,000.00, with Columbus Downtown Development Corporation.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$2,500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), Project

440104-100024, Dept. 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1482-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance amends the Police Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, to enact language regarding compensating a Police Deputy Chief at the same rate as a Police Assistant Chief when the duties of the Police Assistant Chief are performed by the Police Deputy Chief for eight (8) or more hours; to remove the Police Deputy Chief from Section 7(G); and to repeal obsolete language regarding the 2021 COVID-19 vaccine incentive.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the proposed amendment.

To amend Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, the Police Management Compensation Plan, by enacting Section 7(H), to amend Section 6(G), to repeal Section 6(F) and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by enacting Section 7(H) in order to compensate a Police Deputy Chief at the same rate as a Police Assistant Chief when the duties of the Police Assistant Chief are performed by a Police Deputy Chief for eight (8) or more hours; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by amending Section 7(G) to remove the Police Deputy Chief and permit only the Police Assistant Chief to be compensated at the same rate as the Police Chief when performing the Police Chief's duties for eight (8) or more hours; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Police Management Compensation Plan by repealing obsolete language in Section 6(F) regarding the 2021 COVID-19 vaccine incentive; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Police Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**See Attachment**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1483-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement, in an amount up to \$3,500,000.00, with the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) to advance the planning, design and construction of the Franklin County Mental Health and Addiction Crisis Center (Crisis Center). The Crisis Center will be owned by ADAMH who will contract with a provider that will operate the center. This is the 2nd contribution of a three-year capital commitment totaling \$10 million.

The Crisis Center will serve as the cornerstone of our community’s continuum of crisis care and a preferred destination for mental health and addiction crisis services, and is intended to decompress hospital emergency departments with the ability to facilitate medical clearances and patient transfers. In addition, the Crisis Center will provide an appropriate and efficient center for law enforcement to take individuals who will be treated at the Crisis Center, with programming designed to align to evidenced based practices to improve outcomes resulting in fewer hospital admissions and reduced readmission rates.

It is estimated that Franklin County’s population will grow by 8% over the next 10 years and the Crisis Center’s community steering committee estimates they will see a 23% increase in the need for mental health and addiction services over this same period. It is estimated that the volume in year one for the Crisis Center will be 28,000 encounters, and approximately 34,500 encounters by year 10.

The estimated total project budget, including planning and design, construction, fixtures, furnishings, equipment, technology needs, and contingency is initially estimated to be \$50 million. This estimate is based upon the projected volumes and intended service offerings, with approximately 72,000 square feet planned for the Crisis Center.

Emergency action is requested to support ADAMH to ensure necessary funding is established to maintain the project schedule.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in 2021 Capital Improvement Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor number is 006183 (Treasurer Franklin County) and contract compliance is not required of a governmental entity.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement in an amount up to \$3,500,000.00 with the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) to provide a capital grant supporting the Franklin County Mental Health and Addiction Crisis Center (Crisis Center); to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,500,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** this legislation would authorize the Director of Development to execute a Grant Agreement in the amount \$3,500,000.00 funded from the 2021 Capital Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** the City made a commitment of \$10,000,000.00 for Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) to provide a capital grant supporting their new Crisis Center, to be paid in three installments and the 2nd installment is \$3,500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) is investing \$50,000,000 in construction of a new Crisis Center; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement in an amount up to \$3,500,000.00 with the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) supporting the Franklin County Mental Health and Addiction Crisis Center, in order to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a Grant Agreement, in an amount up to \$3,500,000.00 with the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) to provide a capital grant supporting their new Crisis Center.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 7735 (Northland & Other Acquisitions), Project 782017-100000, Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1486-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts with Pelton Environmental Products. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user of Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts. Swaby Lobeline Pumps are used at the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant to aid in the thickening of sludge. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring June 30, 2025 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 12, 2022. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ021627). One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Pelton Environmental Products, CC# 006819 expires 1/3/2023, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$50,000.00, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure that there is no interruption in the thickening of sludge.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts from Pelton Environmental Products; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General

Budget Reservation BRPO002025; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts UTC will provide parts for repairs and maintenance of sludge pumps at the Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 12, 2022 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract with Pelton Environmental Products for the option to purchase Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts to ensure that there is no interruption in the thickening of sludge, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Swaby Lobeline Pump Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ021627 for a term of approximately 3 years, expiring June 30, 2025, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Pelton Environmental Products, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1488-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Power Transmission Parts with Applied Industrial Technologies. The contract will be used by various City agencies to purchase belts, bearings, sheaves, bushings, couplings, chains, o-rings, seals and associated parts needed for various types of machinery. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2024, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 16, 2022. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025.



The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ021590). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Applied Industrial Technologies, CC# CC006401 expires 8/5/2023, Items 1-24; Manufacturers 4-6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15-25 and discounts specified, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00, Various City Agencies

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure that power transmission parts are available to rebuild and replace transmissions in various types of machinery used by agencies throughout the City.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Power Transmission Parts with Applied Industrial Technologies to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Power Transmission Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of belts, bearings, sheaves, bushings, couplings, chains, o-rings, seals and associated parts needed for various types of machinery used by City agencies; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 16, 2022 and selected the overall responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the various City agencies, power transmission parts are needed to rebuild and replace transmissions throughout the City in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Power Transmission Parts to ensure that power transmission parts are available to rebuild and replace transmissions in various types of machinery used by agencies throughout the City, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Power Transmission Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ021590 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2024, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Applied Industrial Technologies, Items 1-24, Manufacturers 4-6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15-25 and discounts specified, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO002025 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1496-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Amendment: Z16-025A**

Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), rezoned 35.9± acres at 831 Hilliard & Rome Road from the R, Rural District to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District for a big-box home improvement store and future commercial outparcels. That rezoning established specific development standards for two subareas including setback, access, frontage, screening, landscaping, and building design commitments with modification of code standards to reduce minimum parking, screening, landscaping, building setback, and maneuvering requirements. The subject site is a 1.07± acre tract within Subarea II (15.38± acres) which prohibits parking and stacking between the principal buildings and a street right-of-way line. The presence of a sanitary sewer easement that intersects the site prevents a proposed fast food establishment building from being placed closer to Hilliard & Rome Road as required, and so this amendment will permit parking and circulation in front of the building. This ordinance amends the design restrictions as they apply to parking and circulation placement in the CPD text established by Ordinance #1719-2017 (Z16-025) for this specific site. The text is also being revised to incorporate an amended CPD plan and to add a landscaping plan. The remaining 14.31± acres of Subarea II and the entirety of Subarea I of Ordinance #1719-2017 are not included in this amendment, and remain unchanged and in effect.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To amend Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), for property located at **905 HILLIARD & ROME RD. (43228)**, by repealing Sections 1 and 3 and replacing them with new Sections 1 and 3 to include the legal description for this specific property and to modify the Subarea II CPD text and plan as it pertains to parking and circulation design standards (Rezoning Amendment #Z16-025A).

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), rezoned 35.9± acres at **905 HILLIARD**

**& ROME RD. (43228)**, from the R, Rural District to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District in two subareas for a big-box home improvement store and a future commercial outparcels; and

**WHEREAS**, that rezoning established specific development standards addressing setback, access, frontage, screening, landscaping, and building design commitments in the CPD text in accordance with a registered CPD plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Applicant proposes to modify the Subarea II CPD text to permit parking and circulation in front of a proposed eating and drinking establishment due to the presence of a sanitary sewer easement that intersects the site and prevents the building to be placed closer to Hilliard & Rome Road; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 1 of Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), as it applies to Subarea II, to revise the legal description in Section 1 of this ordinance for the property that is subject to this amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 3 of Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025) to revise the Subarea II CPD text to permit parking and circulation in front of the proposed building, and;

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects of Ordinance #1719-2017 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for clarity; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Section 1 of Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), as it applies to Subarea II, be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 1 to establish a revised legal description for the property subject to this amendment ordinance and reading as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**905 HILLIARD & ROME RD. (43228)**, being 1.07± acres located on the west side of Hilliard & Rome Road, 1,085± feet south of Fisher Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Prairie, in Virginia Military Survey Numbers 7326, being part of Menard, Inc.'s 35.897 acre tract recorded in Instrument Number 201712130175358 and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 3/4 inch pin found at the centerline intersection of Fisher Road with Hilliard-Rome Road East;

Thence South 13° 57' 15" West 963.73 feet, following the centerline of said Hilliard-Rome Road East, to a point of curvature;

Thence continuing with said Hilliard-Rome Road East centerline and with the arc of said curve, having a central angle of 11° 56' 59", a radius of 1145.92 feet, an arc length of 239.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 07° 58' 45" West and chord distance of 238.56 feet to the south line of Lot 1 as shown on Plat "A" of the partition of the lands of Thomas O'Harra, of record in Complete Record Number 80, Page 196 of the Court of Common Pleas,

also being part of the tracts of land conveyed to LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC, Ruth Ann Hoffman and Roy Lee Hoffman recorded in Instrument Number 201212190195037;

Thence North 85° 51' 22" West 396.61 feet, along the south line of said Lot 1, to a MAG nail set at the intersection of the south line of said Lot 1, the west right of way line of Hilliard-Rome Road (FRA-70-3.41), the west line of Parcel No. 104 WD to the State of Ohio (Deed Book 2990, Page 249) and the east line of said 35.897 acre tract;

Thence North 40° 22' 51" West 34.58 feet, following the west line of said Hilliard Rome Road, Parcel No 104 WD and the east line of said 35.897 acre tract, to an iron pin set at the *point of beginning*;

Thence **South 49° 37' 09" West 71.04 feet**, entering said 35.897 acre tract, to an iron pin set;

Thence **South 40° 22' 51" East 34.61 feet**, to a MAG nail set;

Thence **South 49° 37' 09" West 204.14 feet**, to a MAG nail set;

Thence **North 40° 22' 51" West 177.56 feet**, to a Mag nail set;

Thence **North 49° 37' 09" East 275.18 feet**, to an iron pin set at the west line of said Hilliard Rome Road, the west line of Parcel No 104 WD and the east line of said 35.897 acre tract;

Thence **South 40° 22' 51" East 142.95 feet**, following the west line of Hilliard Rome Road, the west line of Parcel No 104 WD and the east line of said 35.897 acre tract to the *point of beginning*, containing **1.065 acres**, more or less, of which 0.697 acres is out of Parcel Number 470-296198 and 0.368 acres is out of Parcel Number 470-296199.

Subject to all valid easements and restrictions of record.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That Section 3 of Ordinance #1719-2017, passed July 24, 2017 (Z16-025), as it applies to Subarea II, be hereby repealed and replaced with new Section 3 reading as follows:

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**CPD SITE PLAN**," dated June 13, 2017, and signed by Thomas O'Neil, Applicant for Rezoning Application #Z16-025, aid plans titled, "**PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN**," and, "**L1 LANDSCAPE PLAN**," both dated May 13, 2022, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and said text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," dated May 13, 2022, and signed by Michael T.

Shannon, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

#### COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT

PROPOSED DISTRICTS: Amended Commercial Planned Development (CPD)

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 905 Hilliard & Rome Road

OWNER: Menard Inc.

APPLICANT: OH Columbus Hilliard Rome, LLC

DATE OF TEXT: May 13, 2022

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z16-025A

#### INTRODUCTION

This proposed +/- 1.07-acre out parcel is part of a larger property which was rezoned to CPD in 2017 by Ordinance 1719-2017 (Z16-025). The total property included +/- 35.9 acres and was zoned with two commercial subareas. Subarea I was rezoned to CPD to permit the development of a Menards store and that was eventually constructed, and is not included in this amendment. Subarea II consists of future out lots along Hilliard & Rome Road and proposes general commercial development. This site is located within Subarea II of that zoning legislation. The Applicant proposes amending Ordinance 1719-2017 (Z16-025) to allow the development of a restaurant with drive thru service on this out parcel.

Any subarea may be the subject of a rezoning application filed with the City of Columbus and nothing contained herein shall prevent the current or future owners of the property from filing and processing a rezoning application on any subarea.

The applicable development requirements contained in this text shall not apply to the subarea until the time of development of that subarea.

#### SUBAREA II TEXT APPLICABLE TO THIS TRACT

1. PERMITTED USES: The following uses shall be permitted within Subarea II: Those uses listed in Chapter 3356 (C- 4, Commercial District) and in Chapter 3357 (C-5, commercial district).

2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Except as otherwise noted herein, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District shall apply to Subarea II.

##### A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.

1. Minimum setback from Hilliard & Rome Road shall be ten (10) feet for all parking, loading and maneuvering areas and twenty five (25) feet for buildings.

2. Minimum setback from residential properties shall be twenty-five (25) feet for parking, loading, and maneuvering lanes and twenty-five (25) feet for buildings. Setback from property lines other than the west and south property line of Subarea II shall be ten (10) feet for parking, loading, and maneuvering lanes and twenty-five (25) feet for buildings. That being said, the property line for the lot comprising Subarea I and the lots comprising Subarea II may straddle the internal, private frontage drive.

##### B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.

1. Access to Hilliard & Rome Road shall be by one right-in / right-out turning movement intersection to the north and one full-turning movement signalized intersection to the south, subject to the approval of the Franklin County Engineer Office.

2. Parking and stacking are not permitted between the principal buildings in Subarea II and a street right-of-way line. Circulation aisles are permitted between the principal buildings and street right-of-way line. Subarea II development plans should include parking lot screening as listed in Chapter 3372.807 to screen parking.

3. Notwithstanding the above requirement, parking, stacking, and circulation shall be permitted between the principal building and the street right-of-way line for the property addressed 905 Hilliard & Rome Road, as reflected on the attached site plan.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open space and/or Screening commitments.

1. A street tree row shall be established along Hilliard & Rome Road at such time as each individual lot adjacent thereto develops. Said street tree row shall contain trees planted at a maximum of forty (40) feet on center. Such trees shall be a minimum of two and one half (2½) inches in caliper. Said street trees shall be located outside of the right-of-way for Hilliard & Rome Road.

2. 6' screening that is a minimum of 90% opaque shall be provided in the setback adjacent to the residential properties. In the event a fence or wall is utilized to meet the screening requirement, a planting strip 10' in width will be provided between the fence and the adjacent residential property lines. Trees will be planted at a minimum density of 1 tree every 30'.

D. Building Design / Exterior Façade Commitments.

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.

1. Buildings and landscaping may be up lit or down lit provided that such lighting does not spill over into the public right of way or the residential property to the west or south.

2. All light poles shall be black in color (above any base) and the poles shall be constructed of metal.

F. Graphics and Signage commitments.

All signage and graphics shall conform to the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District, or a Graphics Plan shall be submitted for approval by the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments.

The Subject Site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted site plans titled, "CPD Site Plan," dated June 13, 2017, "Preliminary Site Plan," signed and dated May 13, 2022, and "Landscape Plan," signed and dated May 13, 2022. The site plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time of development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning

Services or a designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

#### CPD CRITERIA WHICH APPLIES TO SUBAREA II

##### 1. NATURAL ENVIRONMENT:

The site is undeveloped.

##### 2. EXISTING LAND USES:

The property is bordered on the north, south, and west by property zoned for commercial use by Ordinance 1719-2017 (Z16-025). The Menards store has been constructed in Subarea I to the west. Subarea II to the north and south is planned for future commercial development.

##### 3. TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION:

Access to the site is shown on the attached CPD Site Plan. Roadway improvements are included within the Subarea I CPD text.

##### 4. VISUAL FORM OF THE DEVELOPMENT:

The site shall be developed in accordance with the zoning text.

##### 5. VIEW AND VISIBILITY:

In the development of the subject property and the location of the buildings and access points consideration has been given to the visibility and safety of the motorists and pedestrians.

##### 6. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT:

Commercial as permitted under this text.

##### 7. EMISSIONS:

No adverse effects from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

##### 8. BEHAVIOR PATTERNS:

The proposed development would serve the growing Columbus residential population as well as the motorists who use Hilliard & Rome Road and I-70 to get to their place of employment.

#### MODIFICATIONS REQUESTED WITH RESPECT TO SUBAREA II

1. To reduce the building setback on Hilliard & Rome Road from 60 to 25 feet within Subarea II.

2. To allow maneuvering areas to be divided by parcel lines if lot splits occur between subareas or within subareas.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1508-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

The purposes of this ordinance are: 1) to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept funds from the Ohio State University (OSU) and the Franklin County Engineer’s Office (Franklin County) to advance the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project; and 2) to, as necessary, authorize the acceptance of additional funding from those entities or the return of any unexpended design funding to the same after final accounting has been performed or the Department of Public Service certifies that any remaining funds are no longer needed for the project and can be refunded without the need for additional legislative action.

Administered by the Department of Public Service, the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project encompasses the preliminary design of improvements to State Route 315 and the exit and entrance ramps between the SR 315 bridge, south of King Avenue, over the Olentangy River and Ackerman Road. The resulting traffic capacity improvements are needed to support existing and future development in the area.

Having recognized the public benefit of said improvements, both OSU and Franklin County have allocated funding to support the completion of the design phase of the aforementioned project, necessitating the execution of contribution agreements, any amendments or modifications thereto, with those entities to facilitate the acceptance and expenditure of said funds by the Department of Public Service for that purpose, and the refund of any funds that may be unused.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Based on preliminary cost estimates, OSU and Franklin County have committed funding totaling \$550,000.00 to subsidize the cost of professional engineering services necessary to the successful completion of the design phase of the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project. It may be necessary for the Department of Public Service to seek and accept additional funds from OSU and/or Franklin County if the initial funding provided by those entities prove insufficient to support their respective shares of actual design costs. Conversely, any unexpended funds will be refunded accordingly.

Separate legislation authorizing the expenditure of these funds and the City's share of funding for this project will be put forth at a later time.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to authorize the execution of the requisite contribution agreements as soon as reasonably practicable so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the design phase of the aforementioned project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept contributions from the Ohio State University and the Franklin County Engineer’s Office to defray design costs incurred relative to the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project; to, as necessary, authorize the acceptance of additional funds from the Ohio State University and/or the Franklin County Engineer’s Office or to return any unexpended project funding to them; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is administering the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project, which will culminate in the preliminary design of various improvements to State Route 315 and the exit and entrance ramps between the SR 315 bridge, south of King Avenue, over the Olentangy River and Ackerman Road; and



**WHEREAS**, both OSU and Franklin County intend to contribute funding to subsidize the cost of professional engineering services necessary to the successful completion of the design phase of that project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service must execute contribution agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, with those entities to facilitate the acceptance and expenditure of funding totaling \$550,000 by the Department of Public Service for the aforementioned purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it may be necessary to accept additional funds from OSU and/or Franklin County if the actual design costs exceed the preliminary cost estimate; and

**WHEREAS**, it may be necessary to issue a refund to one or both of those entities after final accounting has been performed or after the Department of Public Service certifies that any remaining funds are no longer needed for the project and can be refunded, without the need for additional legislative action; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to authorize the execution of the requisite contribution agreements as soon as reasonably practicable so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the design phase of the aforementioned project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with and to accept contributions from the Ohio State University and the Franklin County Engineer's Office to defray design costs for the Roadway - North Knot/SR 315 project, and to modify those agreements if necessary to accept additional contributions from the Ohio State University or the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the design of the project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized, as necessary, to accept additional funds from the aforementioned entities should the amounts of their initial deposits prove insufficient to support their respective share of actual design costs or to return any unexpended project funding to the same after final accounting has been performed or the Department of Public Service certifies that any remaining funds are no longer needed for the project and can be refunded, without the need for additional legislative action.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1512-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs.

Through the Reimagine Safety subfund, up to \$550,000 is allocated to distribute to qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies. Agreements will be issued to the following non-profits organizations: Legacy Youth Sports

and Urban Scouts. The nonprofit organizations will serve at-risk boys and young men of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the current public health emergency.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current responsibility and capacity to provide.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$550,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and **WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Reimagine Safety subfund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into grant agreements to allow the agencies to immediately provide summer employment opportunities; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with the following organizations in support of summer youth employment and engagement programs:

Legacy Youth Sports - \$200,000.00

Urban Scouts - \$350,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$550,000.00 to the Department of Neighborhoods within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$550,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$550,000.00 to the Department of Neighborhoods within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$550,000.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1513-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a Grant Agreement with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio dba ModCon, in an amount up to \$300,000.00 in support of two of the organization's home repair programs. The funding is a combination of \$50,000.00 in General Fund and \$250,000.00 in Capital funds.

ModCon Living assists homeowners through unique programs and services that help to sustain homes, improve quality of life and preserve affordable homeownership - Building Strong Neighborhoods and Pathways Out of Poverty; keeping vulnerable homeowners in the City of Columbus warm, safe, and dry in their homes.

This ordinance will fund two separate programs. Safe at Home is a Citywide program that provides emergency home repair and modification services at no cost to vulnerable, senior, veteran, and/or disabled residents. This ordinance will also support a newly established neighborhood-specific home repair program in the Southfield/Marion Franklin areas.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available within the General Fund (1000), Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund (100018) for \$50,000.00 and Development Taxable Bonds Fund (7739) for \$250,000.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 005045 and contract compliance renewal is pending.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a Grant Agreement with Rebuilding Together dba ModCon, in an amount up to \$300,000.00 towards providing home repair services to residents of the City; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; to authorize an expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is a top priority of Columbus City Council to support efforts that build strong neighborhoods, promote the creation of good-paying jobs, and develop pathways out of poverty; and

**WHEREAS,** Rebuilding Together Central Ohio dba ModCon seeks to provide the community with various home repair services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Development desires to enter into a Grant Agreement with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio dba ModCon; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Grant Agreement with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio dba ModCon and make funding available to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Grant Agreement with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio dba ModCon in an amount up to \$300,000.00 to provide various home repair services to residents of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the sum of \$50,000.00 is appropriated in fund 1000 (General Fund), subfund 100018 (Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 1000 (General Fund), subfund 100018 (Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1515-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Rezoning Amendment: Z21-038A**

Ordinance #2227-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (Z21-038), rezoned 6.0± acres from C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and L-C-2, Limited Commercial District to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District. That legislation permits limited commercial and industrial development having specific development standards in accordance with a registered site plan and limitation text that addressed permitted uses, access, setbacks, and other customary design commitments, including a provision for a maximum building size for two proposed commercial/warehouse buildings. This legislation will amend Ordinance #2227-2021 by modifying the limitation text to permit an increase in building sizes from 41,400 to 43,272 square feet and 43,106 square feet, with flexibility allowing up to 45,000 square feet per building, or a total of 90,000 square feet on the subject site. The text is also being revised to incorporate amended site plans and building elevations. No other changes are proposed, and all other aspects of Ordinance #2227-2021 remain in effect and are included in this amendment.

**WEST SCIOTO AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To amend Ordinance #2227-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (Z21-038) by repealing Section 3 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation text and exhibits regarding the maximum building square footage in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District for property located at **3590 TWIN CREEKS DR. (43204)** (Rezoning Amendment #Z21-038A).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #2227-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (Z21-038), rezoned 6.0± acres located at **3590 TWIN CREEKS DR. (43204)** from C-4, Commercial District, C-2, Commercial District, and L-C-2, Limited Commercial District to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, that rezoning established specific development standards in accordance with a registered site plan and limitation text that addressed permitted uses, access, setbacks, and other customary design commitments, including a provision for a maximum building size for two proposed commercial/warehouse buildings; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 3 of Ordinance #2227-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (Z21-038), to modify the limitation text, site plans, and building elevations; and

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects of Sections 1 and 2 contained in Ordinance #2227-2022 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for clarity; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #2228-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (CV21-052) approved in conjunction with Ordinance #2227-2022, is still in effect; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03,

passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3590 TWIN CREEKS DR. (43204)**, being 6.0± acres located at the northeast corner of Twin Creeks Drive and Wilson Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Legal Description - 6.002 Acres**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Franklin and City of Columbus, lying in Survey No. 875, Virginia Military District, being all of the remainder of the original 2.216 acre tract conveyed to Automobile Insurance Company by deed of record in Official Record 33422 C19, all of the remainder of the original 1.823 acre tract conveyed to Automobile Club Insurance Company by deed of record in Deed Book 3574, Page 1, all of the 0.487 acre tract conveyed to Automobile Club Insurance Company by deed of record in Official Record 32267 I05, and all of the 2.135 acre tract conveyed to Automobile Club Insurance Company by deed of record in Deed Book 3743, Page 34, (all references are to the records of the Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin set in the easterly right-of-way of Wilson Road, at the common corner of the remainder of said original 2.216 acre tract, the 0.192 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 15-WD to Franklin County Commissioners by deed of record in Instrument Number 199803230066229, the 0.906 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 16-WD to Franklin County Commissioners by deed of record in Instrument Number 199802170034116, and Reserve "B" of "Darby Pointe", a subdivision of record in Plat Book 103, Page 64;

Thence with the lines common to said original 2.216 acre tract and said "Darby Pointe", the following courses and distances:

North 66° 18' 25" East, a distance of 665.00 feet, to an iron pin set;

South 23° 38' 04" East, a distance of 137.00 feet, to a 1 inch iron pin found in the northerly line of the 20.500 acre tract conveyed as Parcel One to Cromwell Associates, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 199909010223897;

Thence South 66° 18' 25" West, a distance of 110.59 feet, with the line common to said original 2.216 and 20.500 acre tracts, to a magnetic nail set at the common corner of said 2.135 and 20.500 acre tracts;

Thence South 23° 41' 35" East, a distance of 310.00 feet, with the line common to said 2.135 and 20.500 acre tracts, to a ¾ inch iron pin found in the northerly right-of-way line of Twin Creeks Drive, at the common corner of said 2.135 acre tract and the 0.981 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 3197, Page 676;

Thence South 66° 18' 25" West, a distance of 515.74 feet, with the southerly lines of said 2.135, 0.487, and original 1.823 acre tracts, and the northerly line of said 0.981 tract, and said northerly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set at a common corner of the remainder of said original 1.823 acre tract and said 0.192 acre tract, being the intersection of said northerly and easterly right-of-way lines;

Thence with the lines common to the remainder of said original 1.823 acre tract and said 0.192 acre tract, and said easterly right-of-way line, the following courses and distances:

North 65° 40' 15" West, a distance of 52.88 feet, to an iron pin set;

North 24° 08' 17" West, a distance of 407.70 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 6.002 acres, more or less, of which 2.090 acres lie within parcel No. 142-000009, 1.291 acres are within Parcel Number 560-125544, and 2.622 acres are within Parcel Number 560-121074.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Parcel Numbers: 560-125544 & 145-286330

Property Address: 3590 Twin Creeks Dr., Columbus, OH 43204

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That Section 3 of Ordinance #2227-2021, passed September 20, 2021 (Z21-038), be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 3 reading as follows:

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plans titled "**TWIN CREEKS DRIVE FLEX OFFICE SHEETS 1-4,**" and building elevations titled "**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS SHEET 1-4,**" and text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT,**" all dated May 9, 2022, and signed by Thomas L. Hart, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

#### **LIMITATION TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 3590 Twin Creeks Drive and 1330 Wilson Road [43204]

**OWNER:** Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC, Two Miranova Place, Suite 910, Columbus, OH 43215

**APPLICANT:** Wilson Twin Creek Partners LLC

**DATE OF TEXT:** 5.9.2022

**APPLICATION:** Z21-038A

**1. Introduction:** The site and this rezoning amendment includes 6.002+/- acres and two separate parcels: PN 145-286330 [2.09 ac], PN 560-125544 [3.91 ac]. The property is located at both 3590 Twin Creeks Drive and 1330 Wilson Road [43204]. To the north and east are two-family dwellings in the PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District. To the southeast is multi-family development in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District. The existing office building on the site is proposed for demolition. To the west, across Wilson Road, is multi-family development in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

The applicant wants to re-develop the site from the existing office building use with separate L-C-2, C-2 and C-4 zoning designations per the two parcels on the site, to one uniform L-M, Limited Manufacturing zoning district to allow flexible office-warehouse and limited commercial uses under updated development standards. With this updated Zoning Amendment Application, the applicant desires to amend the previously approved Limitation Text to allow an additional five (5) feet to be added to the length of each approved building (+1,872 square feet and +1,706 square feet respectively for each building) with an additional allowance for flexibility if

other structural changes are needed to allow each building footprint to reach Forty Five Thousand (45,000) square feet.

**2. Permitted Uses:** Those uses permitted in sections 3363.02 through 3363.08 M, Manufacturing and Warehousing, (less objectionable uses) and those more objectionable uses specifically listed as code variances in the accompanying and approved Council Variance application [CV21-052] from sections 3363.09 through 3363.16, and including those uses permitted in C-4 Commercial districts, except those uses listed below:

Animal Shelter  
Bars  
Billboards  
Blood and Organ Banks  
Bowling Center  
Cabarets and Nightclubs  
Check Cashing and Loans  
Extended Stay Hotel  
Halfway House  
Mission/Temporary Shelters  
Monopole Telecommunications Antenna(s)  
Sales, rental or leasing of Automobiles, Motorcycles, Boats, Recreational Vehicles,  
Utility Trailers, Off-road vehicles and/or Trucks, except trucks, vans and/or trailers for rental/lease provided as an accessory use of self-storage  
Auto-repair and/or Auto Body work  
Off-premises Graphics  
Pawn Brokers  
Outside storage of materials, or outdoor processing, manufacturing, or assembly.  
Other uses that are specifically prohibited: Adult Entertainment Establishment, Adult Store

**3. Development Standards:** Unless otherwise indicated in this limitation text and on the submitted site plan, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3363, Manufacturing and/or Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements:

1. Two (2) buildings containing flexible office, retail showrooms, warehousing, and manufacturing or any combination, thereof, proposed at Forty Three Thousand and Two Hundred and Seventy Two (43,272) square feet and Forty Three Thousand and One Hundred and Six (43,106) square feet respectively, but with the flexibility to expand up to but not to exceed a total of Forty Five Thousand (45,000) square feet for each building, and Ninety Thousand (90,000)-total square feet for the total building footprint that may be constructed on the property.

2. Any building may not exceed 35 feet in height.

3. Building Setbacks: Any building and/or parking lot(s) shall comply with setback requirements and as shown on the submitted site plan(s) as follows:

i. From the West and Wilson Road ROW - actual 73.59 feet



ii. From the South and Twin Creeks Drive ROW - actual 37 feet

iii. From the East Property Line - actual 72.5 feet

iv. From the North Property Line - minimum 50 feet

4. Parking or Pavement Setbacks (Please refer to CV21-052 for requested code variances):

---

**Legislation Number:** 1518-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing contract with Danbert, Inc. for the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 project in an amount up to \$80,000.00.

Ordinance 1325-2021 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Danbert, Inc. for the construction of the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 project and to provide for construction administration and inspection services.

The work performed to date for this project consists of the installation of sidewalks, curbs, and drainage improvements.

The work for modification 1 will consist of installing roof drain piping, top soil and waterpipe relocations, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract. The conditions of the items to be added to the contract could not be determined until after starting construction.

The original contract amount, no inspection: \$2,839,053.94 (PO279867/PO280655, Ord. 1325-2021)  
The total of Modification No. 1, no inspection: \$80,000.00 (This Ordinance)  
The contract amount including all modifications: \$2,919,053.94

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Danbert, Inc.

### 2. UNPLANNED MODIFICATION

This is an unplanned modification that is necessary to cover the cost of unforeseen work needed for the project that was discovered after construction began. This unforeseen work exceeded the project's contingency amount. This work is required to install the sidewalks per plan. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

### 3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Danbert, Inc. is CC004618 and expires 2/9/2024.

### 4. Pre-Qualification Status

Danbert, Inc. and all proposed trades subcontractors have met Code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### 5. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$80,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align funding for these project expenditures.

**6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of modification 1 for the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 project to facilitate the completion of planned improvements in a timely manner, to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To amend the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Danbert, Inc. in connection with the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO279867/PO280655 with Danbert, Inc., in the amount of \$2,839,053.94, was authorized by ordinance no. 1325-2021; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$80,000.00 for the purpose of performing additional construction work in the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for contract payment for that project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2021 Capital Improvement Budget to align funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification with Danbert, Inc. to prevent delays in the construction schedule, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2021 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 2707-2021 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$5,651,813.00 / (\$80,000.00) / \$5,571,813.00

7704 / P440005-100067 / UIRF - 2016 Sidewalks P2 (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$80,000.00 / \$80,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract modification with Danbert, Inc., 8077 Memorial Drive, Plain City, Ohio 43064, for the UIRF 2016 Sidewalks P2 project in the amount of \$80,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-100067 (UIRF - 2016 Sidewalks P2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1519-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance amends the Fire Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2714-2013, as amended, to repeal obsolete language regarding the 2021 COVID-19 vaccine incentive.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the proposed amendment.

To amend Ordinance No. 2714-2013, as amended, the Fire Management Compensation Plan, to repeal Section 7(E) and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the Fire Management Compensation Plan by repealing obsolete language in Section 7(E) regarding the 2021 COVID-19 vaccine incentive; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Fire Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**See Attachment**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1521-2022

Drafting Date: 5/20/2022

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs.

Through the Reimagine Safety subfund, up to \$216,500 is allocated to distribute to qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies. Agreements will be issued to the following non-profits organizations: Reaching Higher Heights 4 Life, Community Development for All People, The Cheer Institute, and J. Jireh Development Corporation. The nonprofit organizations will serve at-risk boys and young men of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the current public health emergency.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current responsibility and capacity to provide.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$216,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and **WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Reimagine Safety subfund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the office of the city clerk in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into grant agreements to allow the agencies to immediately provide summer employment opportunities; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with the following organizations in support of summer youth employment and engagement programs:

- Reaching Higher Heights 4 Life - \$15,000.00
- Community Development for All People - \$90,000.00
- The Cheer Institute - \$50,000.00
- J. Jireh Development Corporation - \$61,500.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$216,500.00 to Columbus City Council within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$216,500.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$216,500.00 to Columbus City Council within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$216,500.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1523-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with Community for New Directions in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs.

Through the Reimagine Safety subfund, up to \$150,000 is allocated to distribute to Community for New Directions. The nonprofit organization will serve at-risk boys and young men of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the recent public health emergency.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with Community for New Directions in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and **WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Reimagine Safety subfund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement to allow the agency to immediately provide summer employment opportunities; **NOW,**

**THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Community for New Directions in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 to the Department of Public Safety within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$150,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 to the Department of Public Safety within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$150,000.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1526-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs.

Through the Reimagine Safety subfund, up to \$196,000 is allocated to distribute to qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies. Agreements will be issued to the following non-profits organizations: Children's Hunger Alliance, Dominican Sisters of Peace, DBA Martin de Porres Center, and Highland Youth Garden. The nonprofit organizations will serve at-risk boys and young men of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the current public health emergency.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current responsibility and capacity to provide.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Reimagine Safety subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into grant agreements with various organizations in support of summer youth engagement and employment programs; to authorize an appropriation and transfer within the general fund; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$196,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and **WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Reimagine Safety subfund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into grant agreements to allow the agencies to immediately provide summer employment opportunities; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with the following organizations in support of summer youth employment and engagement programs:

Children's Hunger Alliance - \$40,000.00

Dominican Sisters of Peace, DBA Martin de Porres Center - \$131,000.00

Highland Youth Garden - \$25,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$196,000.00 to Recreation and Parks within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$196,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the Recreation and Parks operating fund, fund 2285, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$196,000.00 to Recreation and Parks within the Recreation and Parks operating fund, fund 2285, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$196,000.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1527-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Division of Police, to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the universal term contract purchase agreement with Arrow Energy to purchase jet “A” fuel for the Division of Police helicopters based on the current universal term contract. Helicopters are used to patrol the airspace above the City of Columbus and will be flying an average of 500 hours per month. The average fuel burn is approximately 25 gallons per hour.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office has established a purchase agreement for the purchase of jet “A” fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested for this ordinance due to the high price of fuel, which is causing the fleet to go through the fuel budget at a faster rate and they currently need fuel to continue flying.

Contract Compliance No.: CC007603, expires 4/22/2023

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$233,000.00 for the purchase of jet “A” fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc. Funds totaling \$333,000.00 were budgeted within the 2022 Police General Fund budget for this expense. \$100,000.00 has already been encumbered or spent in 2022 for the purchase of jet “A” fuel. The total expended or encumbered in previous years was as follows: \$331,344.03 in 2021, \$160,000.00 in 2020, \$333,000.00 in 2019, and \$333,000 in 2018.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance to Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet “A” fuel for the Division of Police from an existing universal term contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$233,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$233,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established a purchase agreement for jet “A” fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.; and,

**WHEREAS,** there is a need for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to fly turbine helicopters for the patrol of airspace for the City of Columbus; and,



**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the universal term contract purchase agreement with Arrow Energy to purchase jet “A” fuel for the Division of Police helicopters, in order to avoid paying higher rates for the continuous increase of the price of fuel, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement with Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet "A" fuel for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$233,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the Division of Police General Fund in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1528-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification of the professional consulting service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC to develop and assist in the Renewable Energy Project and act as the Owner's Representative for the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, and other City Departments as needed.

The scope of work for this modification will provide ongoing assistance to the City of Columbus in taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community's changing climate. The changing climate poses risks to residents' health and is expected to have a negative impact on the local economy, if steps are not taken to mitigate these harmful effects.

Go Sustainable Energy, LLC will continue to serve as the City's agent to assist in the procurement of on-site renewable energy installations to serve the City's electricity load in a manner that is consistent with the City's existing power supply commitments. Go Sustainable Energy, LLC will assist in preparing future renewable energy procurement documents, evaluating proposals, verifying technical/fiscal engineering, and negotiating ownership structure, financing, and legal contracts with vendors and/or utilities.

As the Owner's Representative, Go Sustainable Energy, LLC, will also review and evaluate the financial impact the proposed renewable energy project would have on the City's Division of Power's revenue in the short-term (initial 5 years), medium-term (5-10 years), and long-term (10 years and beyond). Go Sustainable Energy, LLC will also review and evaluate the anticipated capital and operating costs and/or savings for the City associated with the renewable energy projects evaluated in the short-term, medium-term, and long-term.

This modification and extension is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

The term of the agreement will be extended to and include December 31, 2022.

This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$3,050.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$19,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$21,750.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$5,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**SUPPLIER:** Go Sustainable Energy, LLC (20-5410716) Expires 10/23/22 Vendor#001432 Majority

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for modification No. 5 is \$50,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$445,740.00
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was not known at the time of the initial contract. This modification No. 5 is to extend and provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services through December 31, 2022 to allow enough time to bid and award a new contract for this service.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$50,000.00, sufficient funding has been identified within the Department of Public Utilities for these expenditures.

\$86,789.00 was spent in 2021.

\$88,016.00 was spent in 2020.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to this procurement cycle and would cause a disruption and delay of on-site solar development at the Department of Public Utilities facilities.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC as the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,050.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$19,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$21,750.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$5,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO153705 for professional services with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC related to the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative Project was authorized by Ordinance 3011-2018, passed by the Columbus City Council on December 10, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure for modification No. 5 of the Professional Services agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC for the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director to modify the agreement to extend the term up to and including December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC in order to avoid a disruption and delay of on-site solar development at the Department of Public Utilities; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify the professional consulting service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC for professional services in the amount of \$50,000.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Director of Public Utilities. Total contract amount including this modification is \$445,740.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify the professional consulting service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC for professional services to extend the term of the agreement up to and including December 31, 2022.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify the professional service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC to indicate Go Sustainable Energy, LLC as the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1549-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2488 Hiawatha St. (010-074365) to Crenly Joel Marrero Jr. & Lenzi Hope Marrero, Ohio residents who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Owner Occupant Incentive Program & the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2488 Hiawatha St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Crenly Joel Marrero Jr. & Lenzi Hope Marrero:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-074365  
ADDRESS: 2488 Hiawatha St., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$8,190 minus credits granted by the City under the Owner Occupant Incentive Program & the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1550-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

#### **BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement, in an amount up to \$750,000.00, with the Community for New Direction for property acquisition to be used for mental health and substance use disorder outpatient treatment.

Community for New Direction will invest \$1.1 million in acquisition and renovation costs including a new roof, repair and replacement of elevators, new HVAC and IT infrastructure updates.

Emergency action is requested to support Community for New Direction to ensure necessary funding is established to maintain the project schedule.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in 2021 Capital Improvement Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor number is 00536 and expires on 08/24/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Grant Agreement in an amount up to \$750,000.00 with Community for New Direction to provide a capital grant supporting acquisition and renovation of a facility to be used for mental health and substance use disorder outpatient treatment; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation would authorize the Director of Development to execute a Grant Agreement in the amount \$750,000.00 funded from the 2021 Capital Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, the City made a commitment of \$750,000.00 to Community for New Direction for property acquisition to be used for mental health and substance use disorder outpatient treatment; and

**WHEREAS**, Community for New Direction will invest \$1.1 million in acquisition and renovation costs including a new roof, repair and replacement of elevators, new HVAC and IT infrastructure updates; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter in a grant agreement with Community for New Direction, in order to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a Grant Agreement, in an amount up to \$750,000.00 with Community for New Direction for property acquisition to be used for mental health and substance use disorder outpatient treatment.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$750,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Project 782027-100000, Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1554-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The City is the owner of an office building located at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio

43205. The City leases office and training space to the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio by an Office Lease that commenced July 1, 2017 and expires on June 30, 2022. The City and the Workforce Development Board wish to extend the term of the Office Lease. A First Amendment to Office Lease is necessary in order to provide additional renewal terms and establish rent for each renewal term.

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a First Amendment to Office Lease with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio, an Ohio non-profit corporation, for lease of office space and three training rooms for operation of the Ohio Means Jobs Columbus/Franklin County Job Center identified as Suite 102, in order to extend the term of the Office Lease by providing for three (3) additional one-year renewal terms, with the first renewal term commencing on July 1, 2022, and to establish the rental rate for each renewal term.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City will receive rental funds that will be deposited in Fund 2294 Subfund 001 that supports the operation of the Jerry Hammond Center. The annual rent for the 2022-2023 renewal term of the lease will be \$312,069.00.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for occupancy and provision of job training services by the Workforce Development Board to continue uninterrupted.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to the Office Lease with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the lease of office and training space at 1111 E. Broad Street in order to extend the Office Lease Agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City is the owner of that certain real property located at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205, commonly known as the Jerry Hammond Center; and

**WHEREAS,** the City leases space at the Jerry Hammond Center to the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio use as office space and training rooms; and

**WHEREAS,** the current lease expires on June 30, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** the City and the Workforce Development Board desires to enter into a First Amendment to extend the term of the Office Lease to provide for three (3) additional one-year renewal options and to establish the rental rate for each renewal term; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute, on behalf of the City, a First Amendment to Office Lease with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio to provide three (3) additional one-year renewal options and to establish the rental rate for each renewal term for the lease of office space and training rooms in that City-owned real property identified as 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205 so that occupancy and provision job training services can continue uninterrupted thereby providing for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on the behalf of the City, be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents, as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into a First Amendment to Office Lease agreement by and between the City of Columbus and the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio to amend and extend the lease to provide for three (3) additional one-year renewal terms, for that office and training space located at 1111 E. Broad Street, for use as the Ohio Means Jobs Columbus/Franklin County Job Center..

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1563-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Each flu season, the Immunizations Program at Columbus Public Health offers flu shots to the residents of Columbus and Franklin County. To ensure having the vaccines that are needed for the upcoming flu season, pre-booking through the manufacturer, Sanofi Pasteur, is the most reliable method of ordering those vaccines. Pre-booking also guarantees on-time delivery and 340B Program pricing. Therefore, competitive bidding is being waived in order to secure our reservation to purchase the vaccine. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Sanofi Pasteur in the amount of \$94,756.31 for the purchase of Fluzone Influenza Virus vaccines.

Due to the potential health and safety risk of the upcoming flu season, and in order to ensure availability of flu vaccine, emergency action is hereby requested. Sanofi Pasteur’s contract compliance number is 980033013.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this purchase order were budgeted in the Health Special Revenue Fund for fiscal year 2022.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Sanofi Pasteur for the purchase of Fluzone Influenza Virus vaccines for Board of Health; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$94,756.31 from the Health Special Revenue Fund to pay the cost thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$94,756.31)

**WHEREAS,** each year, Columbus Public Health offers flu shots to the residents of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health is in need of vaccines for 2022; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health needs to place a reservation with the flu vaccine manufacturer, Sanofi Pasteur, to be able to purchase the needed vaccines; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to waive competitive bidding in order to meet the manufacturer's pre-booking deadline that will reserve the vaccines Columbus Public Health needs; and,

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure availability of necessary vaccines, emergency action is hereby requested; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Sanofi Pasteur to purchase Fluzone Influenza Virus vaccines, by pre-booking to ensure availability of flu vaccine, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Sanofi Pasteur for the purchase of various vaccines.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$94,756.31 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, Department of Health 50, Division No. 5001, Object Class 02, Main Account 62070, Program HE004, Section 3 500110, Section 4 HE19.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the city to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to competitive bidding to permit the aforementioned purchase.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1576-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

In 2014, the White House, under President Barack Obama, launched the My Brother's Keeper (MBK) initiative to address persistent opportunity gaps faced by boys and young men of color and ensure that all young people can reach their full potential. Through this initiative, the Administration called on cities, businesses, and foundations to take important steps to connect young people to mentoring, support networks, and help them gain the skills they need to find a good job or go to college and work their way into the middle class. The milestones associated with the My Brother's Keeper initiative include having young people enter school ready to learn, reading at grade level by third grade, graduating from high school ready for college, completing post-secondary education or training, successfully entering the workforce, and providing a second chance to those with past criminal offenses. In responding to the call to action, the Department of Neighborhoods established the My

Brother's Keeper Village to be the hub of all work throughout the City of Columbus.

Due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022.

Through the American Rescue Plan, up to \$1,865,688 is allocated to distribute to qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies. Subawards will be issued to the following non-profits organizations: African American Male Wellness Walk, Columbus Fashion Alliance, The Columbus Urban League, Heart of JOB Foundation, Image-Character-Etiquette, Kingdom First, Legacy Youth Sports Academy, New Birth Christian Ministries, The Ohio State University and Urban Foundation on behalf of Warhol & Wall St. The nonprofit organizations will serve at-risk boys and young men of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the current public health emergency. Importantly, all expenses must be eligible under the United States Treasury Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Program guidelines. For costs to be reimbursable, the expenditures must be necessary for execution of the program, incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), and incurred between March 10, 2021 and December 31, 2024.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund passed by Congress on March 10, 2021 and signed into law on March 11, 2021.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor's vendor numbers are:

**African American Male Wellness 008384 and is pending**

**Columbus Fashion Alliance 031541 and is valid 8/27/2021- 8/27/2023**

**Columbus Urban League 006073 and is valid from 2/22/2022-2/22/2024**

**Heart of JOB Foundation 041659 and is valid from 4/27/2022-4/27/2024**

**Image, Character, Etiquette 035933 and is valid from 6/4/2021-6/4/2023**

**Kingdom First 041516 and is valid from 4/12/2022-4/12/2024**

**Legacy Youth Sports Academy 032877 and is valid from 7/1/2020-7/1/2022**

**New Birth Christian Ministries 030578 and is valid from 10/22/2020-10/22/2022**

**The Ohio State University 035414 and is valid from 1/26/2022-1/26/2024**

**Urban Foundation on behalf of Warhol & Wall St and is pending**

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,865,688.00 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with the following organizations: African American Male Wellness Walk, Columbus Fashion Alliance, The Columbus Urban League, Heart of JOB Foundation, Image-Character-Etiquette, Kingdom First, Legacy Youth Sports Academy, New Birth Christian Ministries, The Ohio State University and Urban Foundation on behalf of Warhol & Wall St., in a total amount up to \$1,865,688.00 to add needed capacity to address COVID-19 specific services for boys and young men of color for summer employment; to authorize the payment of expenses starting May 16, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,865,688.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, The Mayor and City Council are committed to the mission and work of the My Brother's Keeper; and,

**WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, through the American Rescue Plan, up to \$1,865,688 is allocated to distribute to the following

qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies: African American Male Wellness Walk, Columbus Fashion Alliance, The Columbus Urban League, Heart of JOB Foundation, Image-Character-Etiquette, Kingdom First, Legacy Youth Sports Academy, New Birth Christian Ministries, The Ohio State University, and Urban Foundation on behalf of Warhol & Wall St.; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for within the 2022 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, due to a procedural error during the original authorization of these agreements via ordinance 1462-2022 on May 23, 2022, there is a need to authorize these agreements via this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the agreements to allow the agencies to immediately provide summer employment opportunities; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into subaward grant agreements with the following organizations to allow them to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services for summer employment opportunities in the total amount up to \$1,865,688, and to authorize the payment of expenses starting May 16, 2022.

**African American Male Wellness \$250,000.00**

**Columbus Fashion Alliance \$350,000.00**

**Columbus Urban League \$200,000.00**

**Heart of JOB Foundation \$100,000.00**

**Image Character Etiquette, Inc \$75,000.00**

**Kingdom First \$135,700.00**

**Legacy Youth Sports Academy \$164,988.00**

**New Birth Christian Ministries \$50,000.00**

**The Ohio State University \$300,000.00**

**Urban Foundation on behalf of Warhol & Wall St \$240,000.00**

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of up to \$1,865,688 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5:** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

**SECTION 6:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1582-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a not for profit services contract with I Know I Can in support of The Columbus Promise program.

For a decade, Ohio has struggled to counter declining college-going rates amidst growing college costs. Then COVID-19 delivered another shock, putting college farther out of reach for many. Left unabated, these trends will undoubtedly have downstream effects on the workforce. In the 21st century, good paying jobs for those without training or education after high school are disappearing. This growing skills gap locks many in a cycle of low-paying work and forces businesses to import talent when they cannot find qualified workers. To foster inclusive prosperity and workforce competitiveness, Columbus must boost residents' educational attainment, a critical priority infused with new urgency by pandemic impacts. This is a primary goal of the Columbus Promise, to make education affordable and desirable to Columbus City Schools (CCS) graduates.

In addition to workforce implications, education remains the most direct route out of poverty. Students with a college degree have fared far better (even during the last recession) than those who either left school before graduation or earned only a high school diploma. On average, college graduates earn about a million more dollars over their lifetime compared to high school graduates. As part of an existing program model, I Know I Can - a not for profit 501(c)(3) doing business in the state of Ohio (IKIC) - will promote participation in the Columbus Promise to the more than 2,000 CCS high school seniors it serves annually. As part of program promotion, IKIC will work to increase FAFSA completion among seniors (57% in 2021 with a goal of 65% for the class of 2022) and also the percentage of students who complete at least one college application. Once these procedural steps are completed (ultimately increasing the pipeline of college-ready students), the Columbus Promise guarantees a gap-filling grant to meet students' unmet need and provides a stipend to help with other costs like books and transportation at CSCC. In addition to these supports which will guide more students to pursue education and training beyond high school, students will enjoy specialized advising and wraparound supports once at CSCC to persist, understand transfer options, and explore connections to part-time or full-time job opportunities at partner employers.

Moreover, if this pilot phase is successful, the Columbus Promise could grow across central Ohio. Some promise programs span many school districts, apply to adults, and incorporate four-year partners. Such a program could help thousands of residents gain skills, help companies more easily find talent, and become the signature workforce development platform in our region.

The services being offered via contracts with the above-named organizations cannot be provided by existing city employees as they are outside the scope of the City's current responsibility and capacity.

Fiscal Impact: Funding to support this agreement is available within the Job Growth subfund, as well as previously-established ACPO007222.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing services to students to facilitate their matriculation.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a not for profit services contract with I Know I Can in support of The Columbus Promise program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; to authorize an expenditure from an existing Auditor's Certificate; and to declare an emergency. (\$900,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, to foster inclusive prosperity and workforce competitiveness, Columbus must boost residents' educational attainment, a critical priority infused with new urgency by pandemic impacts; and

**WHEREAS**, on average, college graduates earn about a million more dollars over their lifetime compared to high school graduates; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of an existing program model, I Know I Can will promote participation in the Columbus Promise to the more than 2,000 CCS high school seniors it serves annually; and

**WHEREAS**, I Know I Can will work to increase FAFSA completion among seniors and also the percentage of students who complete at least one college application; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a not for profit services contract with I Know I Can to avoid any delay in providing services to students to facilitate their matriculation; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a not for profit services contract with I Know I Can in support of The Columbus Promise program to support program expenses between October 1, 2021 and June 30, 2023.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$500,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Finance and Management in Services-03, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as needed, is hereby authorized within existing Auditor's Certificate ACPO007222.

**SECTION 4.** That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as needed, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6:** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1587-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract with Community for New Direction (CND) in order to provide a cost of living increase to their employees engaged in violence interruption and crisis response activities that include responding to specific violent confrontations, working to mediate and diffuse conflict tensions, and actively promoting peace building among our youth.

Ordinance 0260-2022 authorized the Director of Public Safety to enter into a professional services contract with Community for New Direction to engage their violence interruption and case management professionals in the work of the Group Violence intervention initiative. This additional \$100,000 will increase the base pay received by these individuals for performing their vital, continuous and potentially dangerous work.

The original contract amount: \$329,500.00 (PO324701, Ord. 0260-2022)

The total of Modification No. 1: \$100,000 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$429,500.00

**Principal Parties:**

John Dawson, CEO

Community for New Direction

2323 W. 5th Avenue Suite 160

Columbus, Ohio 43204

(614) 272.1464

Contractor Federal ID #: 31-1430278

**FISCAL IMPACT**

This Ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$100,000.00 within the General Fund from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety in order to provide a cost of living increase to Community for New Direction employees engaged in violence interruption and crisis response activities.

**Bid Waiver Justification:** The original contract authorized by Ordinance 0260-2022 included a Bid Waiver in order to keep the consistency with the program participants and the vendor (interventionists). They have been working with the NVI program for over 7 years; they know the program participants, the youth and young adults in the community and have established relationships with them. It is important to keep the continuity of these relationships and trust. A new vendor would have to come in and start from the very beginning to obtain this knowledge, understanding, and trust.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure the individuals performing complicated, potentially dangerous violence intervention work are appropriately compensated as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the contract with Community for New

Direction to increase the amount allocated for the contract authorized by Ordinance 0260-2022 to provide violence intervention services; to authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 within the General Fund, from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO324701 with Community for New Direction, in the amount of \$329,500.00, was authorized by ordinance 0260-2022; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 to provide a cost of living increase for the case managers and violence interventionists working alongside the Group Violence Intervention Initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, the transfer of funds is necessary in order to properly align appropriation with projected expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund 1000-100010; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with Community for New Direction so that violence intervention services can continue without interruption at a pay rate that is commensurate with the vital and potentially dangerous work of interventionists, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is authorized to modify a contract with Community for New Direction for services related to the Group Violence Intervention Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the amount of \$100,000.00 or so much as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be transferred within the General Fund, fund 1000-100010 from Finance and Management to the Department of Public Safety per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after



its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1595-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify the contract with the Columbus Urban League (CUL) in order to provide a cost of living increase to their employees engaged in violence interruption and crisis response activities that include responding to specific violent confrontations, working to mediate and diffuse conflict tensions, and actively promoting peacebuilding among our youth.

Ordinance 0250-2022 authorized the Director of Public Safety to enter into a professional services contract with the Columbus Urban League to engage their violence interruption and case management professionals in the work of the Group Violence intervention initiative. This additional \$100,000 will increase the base pay received by these individuals for performing their vital, continuous, and potentially dangerous work.

The original contract amount: \$329,500.00 (PO324722, Ord. 0250-2022)

The total of Modification No. 1: \$100,000 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$429,500.00

**Principal Parties:**

Columbus Urban League

788 Mt. Vernon Ave.

Columbus, Ohio 43203

(614) 257-6300

Contractor Federal ID #: 31-4379453

**FISCAL IMPACT**

This Ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$100,000.00 within the General Fund from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety in order to provide a cost of living increase to Columbus Urban League employees engaged in violence interruption and crisis response activities.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure the individuals performing complicated, potentially dangerous violence intervention work are appropriately compensated as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify a contract with the Columbus Urban League to increase the amount allocated for the contract authorized by Ordinance 0250-2022 to provide violence intervention services; to authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 within the General Fund,

from the Department of Finance to the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO324722 with the Columbus Urban League, in the amount of \$329,500.00, was authorized by ordinance 0250-2022; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 to provide a cost of living increase for the case managers and violence interventionists working alongside the Group Violence Intervention Initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, the transfer of funds is necessary in order to properly align appropriation with projected expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the General Fund 1000-100010; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify a contract with the Columbus Urban League so that violence intervention services can continue without interruption at a pay rate that is commensurate with the vital and potentially dangerous work of interventionists; thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is authorized to modify a contract with the Columbus Urban League for services related to the Group Violence Intervention Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the amount of \$100,000.00 or so much as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be transferred within the General Fund, fund 1000-100010 from Finance and Management to the Department of Public Safety per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1605-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a subaward grant agreement with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to support Safety Town Columbus in Linden and Hilltop neighborhoods in alignment with the One Linden and Envision Hilltop plans.

Due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer programming may not have the capacity to do so in 2022.

Through the American Rescue Plan Act State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, up to \$50,000 is allocated to support the Nationwide Children’s Hospital Safety Town Columbus program to administer an evidence-based approach to providing critical safety education to children ages 5 to 7 year’s old. It has been shown to improve safety knowledge among youth participants while also reducing preventable injuries in the local community after implementation. All expenses must be eligible under the United States Treasury American Rescue Plan State Act guidelines. Expenses must be necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) between March 10, 2021 and December 31, 2024.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer programming.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund passed by Congress on March 10, 2021 and signed into law on March 11, 2021.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor number:

**Nationwide Children’s Hospital 006069 and is pending**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a subaward grant agreement with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to support Safety Town Columbus in the Linden and Hilltop Communities in alignment with the Envision Hilltop and One Linden plans; to authorize the expenditure from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund passed by Congress on March 10, 2021 and signed into law on March 11, 2021; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer programming opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Nationwide Children’s Hospital Safety Town Columbus is in alignment with the Envision Hilltop and One Linden Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Safety Town is an evidence-based approach to providing critical safety education to children; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment and programming opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, through the American Rescue Plan Act, up to \$50,000 is allocated to distribute to the following qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies: Nationwide Children’s Hospital; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for within the 2022 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into subaward grant agreement to allow the agencies to immediately provide summer youth programming; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into a subaward grant agreement with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to support Safety Town Columbus in the Linden and Hilltop Communities thereby allowing them to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services for summer youth programming opportunities in the total amount up to \$50,000.00, and to authorize the payment of expenses starting June 1, 2022.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of up to \$50,000, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes.

**Legislation Number:** 1618-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$487,825 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with Always with Us Charities, Look Ma No Hands and Classic for Columbus on behalf of GETCR8V in an amount up to \$487,825 to add needed capacity to address COVID-19 specific services for boys and young men of color; to authorize the payment of expenses starting May 16, 2022; and to declare an emergency. (\$487,825)

WHEREAS, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and WHEREAS, The Mayor and City Council are committed to the mission and work of the My Brother’s Keeper; and,

WHEREAS, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

WHEREAS, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for within the 2022 Budget; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods such that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into subaward grant agreements with the non-profit organizations Always with Us Charities, Look Ma No Hands and Classic for Columbus on behalf of GETCR8V to allow them to immediately provide additional COVID-19 specific services to their members and the non-profit sector; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into subaward grant agreements with the following organizations to allow them to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to their members and the non-profit sector in an amount up to 487,825 effective

May 16, 2022.

**Always with Us Charities \$147,625**

**Look Ma No Hands \$40,200**

**Classic for Columbus on behalf of GETCR8V \$300,000**

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of up to \$487,825 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1620-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2022

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with End the Violence in support of community violence intervention; to authorize an appropriation within the Reimagine Safety subfund; to authorize a transfer and appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$500,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, End the Violence (ETV) is a crisis management and intervention program that leverages the widely-recognized “credible messengers” approach to stemming violence before it escalates; and

**WHEREAS**, ETV utilizes a team of community-based interventionists to provide alternative activities for residents who may otherwise engage in criminal and/or violence activity; and

**WHEREAS**, this funding will support community interventionists, as well as the activities that ETV provides as alternatives to engaging in violent behavior; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management such that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with End the Violence in order to immediately address rising neighborhood violence in Columbus; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement with End the Violence in support of community violence intervention.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$500,000.00 to the Department of Finance and Management within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$500,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$500,000.00 to the Department of Finance and Management within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in 03-Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$500,000.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1631-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with Homes on the Hill in support of their Responsible Father’s Day programming.

Responsible Father's Day programming brings together over 300 families in the Hilltop community, with father's at the center to motivate and educate them on being strong hard working providers, disciplinarians. Fostering fatherhood as the cornerstone of the family unit helps to protect children from an environment of drugs and violence.

Funding from the City of Columbus Department of Neighborhoods and the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund will be used to support the Responsible Father’s Day program.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Department of Neighborhoods general fund and the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to avoid a delay in providing the necessary funding resources for the Homes on the Hill Responsible Father’s Day program.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a grant agreement with Homes on the Hill in support of their Responsible Father’s Day programming; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000 from the Department of Neighborhoods general fund 1000; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$950 from the Neighborhood Initiatives fund 1000 and subfund 100018; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,950.00)

**WHEREAS,** Homes on the Hill Responsible Father’s Day programming brings together over 300 families in the Hilltop community; and

**WHEREAS,** fostering fatherhood as the cornerstone of the family unit to protect children from an environment of drugs and violence; and

**WHEREAS,** this program will be supported by an appropriation and expenditure of \$950.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives fund as well as the expenditure of \$1,000.00 from the Department of Neighborhoods

general fund budget for a total expenditure of \$1,950.000; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Department of Neighborhoods such that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Homes on the Hill to avoid any delay in providing the necessary funding resources for the Responsible Father’s Day program in time for Father’s Day; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Homes on the Hill in support of their Responsible Father’s Day program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized within the Department of Neighborhoods General Fund 1000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$950.00, or so much therefore as may be necessary, is hereby authorized within the Neighborhood Initiatives fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1635-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The purpose of this ordinance is to appropriate \$150,000.00 to the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, for purchase of uniform accessories necessary to facilitate display of officer names and badge numbers.

Following the 2020 protests in reaction to the murder of George Floyd, as well as the subsequent investigations into police conduct, the Division of Police, Mayor Ginther, and Columbus City Council placed a priority on the ability to identify officers during protest or riot duty. This ordinance will assist in that effort by providing additional funding to the Division of Police for uniform accessories that will allow officers to affix their names and badge numbers to any necessary uniform. Efforts to reimagine public safety in Columbus include the ability to allow future investigations to hold the proper individuals accountable, while also protecting police officers from misidentification in criminal, civil, and administrative cases. With these and other initiatives, Council continues to work with City partners to modernize law enforcement and improve our accountability and response to the residents of Columbus.

This ordinance will appropriate \$150,000.00 within the Reimagine Safety subfund, and authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure within the general fund.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total appropriation is \$150,000.00 and is available in the 2022 budget within the Reimagine Safety subfund, Fund 1000-100019.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately provide funding for the outfitting of police officers for the safety, health, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

To authorize the appropriation of \$150,000.00 in the Reimagine Safety subfund to the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Columbus Division of Police, for the purchase of uniform accessories necessary to facilitate display of officer names and badge numbers; to authorize a transfer and appropriation of funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$150,000.00 within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** since the protests surrounding the murder of George Floyd in Summer 2020, as well as increases in violent crime, City Council has worked with Mayor Ginther, the Department of Public Safety, and the Columbus Division of Police on reimagining public safety in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** Council and the administration have introduced several new programs and policies to modernize police functions and decrease violence; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance provides funding to facilitate the display of officer names and badge numbers on any necessary uniform; and

**WHEREAS,** funding is available in the Reimagine Safety subfund for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, such that it is immediately necessary to provide funding so that the Division may have additional funding to outfit officers, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That \$150,000.00 is hereby appropriated within Fund 1000-100019 Reimagine Safety subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 to the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police within the Reimagine Safety fund in object class 10-Transfers, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$150,000.00 from the Reimagine Safety subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100019, to the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 to the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police within the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in 02-Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this



ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

## **Chapter 2533 FIREWORKS**

### **2533.01 Scope.**

~~This chapter shall apply to the construction, handling, storage, and the use of fireworks to provide requirements for the reasonably safe conduct of outdoor fireworks displays.~~

~~This chapter shall comply with the 2008 edition of Standard NFPA 1123, Code for the Outdoor Display of Fireworks, in its entirety, as referenced in OFC Rule 33; OAC 1301:7-7-33.~~

### **2533.02 Definitions.**

~~All definitions shall be the same as defined in the 2008 edition of Standard NFPA 1123, as referenced in OFC Rule 33; OAC 1301:7-7-33.~~

### **2533.03 Sale and use prohibited.**

~~No person shall manufacture, have, keep, store, discharge, ignite, explode, sell, offer for sale, give or deliver any fireworks to any person within the corporate limits except as provided in CC 2533.04.~~

### **2533.04 Exceptions.**

~~The provisions of CC 2533.03 shall not apply to the sale and use of such paper caps and cap pistols as are permitted by Section 2323.11(B) of the General Offenses Code nor to the sale and delivery of fireworks to a permit holder for display under the provisions of Ohio Revised Code 3743.54 and 3743.55 nor to the manufacture of fireworks and explosives in experimental and analytical laboratories when permission for such manufacture has been obtained in writing from the Department of Industrial Relations, nor in laboratories of schools, colleges, and other similar institutions for the purpose of instructions or experiment when approved by the fire official.~~

### **2533.05 Fireworks exhibitions.**

~~Upon obtaining a permit from the fire official or from the Franklin County Sheriff, fireworks may be sold and used for public or private exhibitions of fireworks in connection with fairs, carnivals and other celebrations. In such cases parties in charge of such exhibitions shall be held strictly responsible for any damage to persons or properties resulting from the use of fireworks so used. Fireworks being held in storage for such exhibitions must be kept in a closed wooden box, or tarpaulin, until they are to be used.~~

### **2533.06 Site approval.**

~~(A) No permit shall be granted for any exhibition of fireworks without first obtaining site approval from the fire official. The following factors shall be considered in evaluating the proposed site:~~

- ~~(1) The type of fireworks display involved, the launch site, and the direction of firing. A diagram of the grounds on which the exhibition is to be held showing the point at which the fireworks are to be discharged, the location of all buildings, highways, airports, and other means of travel, the lines behind which the audience will be restrained, and the location of all nearby trees, telegraph or telephone lines or other overhead obstruction.~~
- ~~(2) The spectator area, firing areas, and range area.~~
- ~~(3) The precautions being taken to prevent fires or injuries.~~
- ~~(4) The fireworks storage area.~~

**2533.07 Site requirements.**

The following requirements are to establish clearances upon which the fire official shall base its approval of the outdoor fireworks display site. When added safety precautions have been taken, or particularly favorable conditions exist, the fire official may decrease the listed separation distances as it deems appropriate. Any decrease in separation distances must be given in writing before the permit, discussed in Section 2533.09, is issued.

- (A) ~~No permit shall be granted for any display of fireworks where the discharge, failure to fire, faulty firing, or fallout of any fireworks or other objects would endanger persons, buildings, structures, forests, or brush, nor in any case where the point at which the fireworks are to be fired is less than 200 feet from the nearest permanent building, public highway, railroad, or other means of travel or 50 feet from the nearest above-ground telephone or telegraph line, tree, or other overhead obstruction.~~
- (B) ~~Spectators at a fireworks exhibition shall be restrained behind barriers as designated by the fire official, but in no case less than 500 feet down range from the launch site or within 200 feet behind the launch site. Only authorized persons and those in actual charge of the display shall be allowed inside these barriers during the unloading, preparation or firing of the fireworks.~~
- (C) ~~The site for the outdoor display shall have at least a 70 ft. (22 m) radius per inch of internal mortar diameter of the largest aerial shell to be fired, except as noted in Table C. No spectators, dwellings, or spectator parking areas shall be located within the display site.~~

**Table C**  
**Minimum Radius of Display Site**  
**for Outdoor Display of Fireworks**

Shell	Minimum Radius of Display Site for Outdoor Display of Fireworks
< 3 in.	140 ft.
3 in.	210 ft.
4 in.	280 ft.
5 in.	350 ft.
6 in.	420 ft.
7 in.	490 ft.
8 in.	560 ft.
10 in.	700 ft.
12 in.	840 ft.
> 12 in.	approval of fire official

- (D) ~~Distances from health care and detention and correctional facilities shall be at least twice the distances specified in Table C.~~
- (E) ~~Distances from bulk storage areas of materials that have a flammability, explosive, or toxic hazard shall be twice that required by Table C.~~
- (F) ~~The storage site for fireworks are to comply with provisions of 3743.53 of the Ohio Revised Code.~~
- (G) ~~It is the responsibility of the person in actual charge of the firing of fireworks to keep track of duds, misfires and slow fires and to thoroughly search the launch area for the unexploded devices and debris and see that they are safely disposed of. Such search shall be instituted at~~

~~the earliest possible time following the conclusion of the display but in no event later than the first period of daylight which follows.~~

- ~~(H) Because of a possible hazard to planes taking off and landing, no sites within a two-mile radius of any airport will be approved.~~
- ~~(I) No fireworks exhibition shall be held during any windstorm in which the wind reaches a velocity of more than 20 miles per hour.~~
- ~~(J) Discharge Site.~~
  - ~~(1) The area selected for the discharge of aerial shells shall be located so that the trajectory of the shells shall not come within 25 feet of any overhead object.~~
  - ~~(2) No unauthorized vehicles will be permitted on closed roads or inside the perimeter area.~~
  - ~~(3) No unauthorized persons will be permitted inside the perimeter area.~~
  - ~~(4) The fire official may exclude anyone from inside the perimeter area.~~
  - ~~(5) Ground display pieces shall be located at a minimum distance of 75 ft. (23 m) from spectator viewing areas and parking areas.~~

**2533.08 Liability insurance.**

~~The person or persons promoting a fireworks exhibition and/or company actually firing the fireworks must obtain liability insurance in an amount not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00).~~

~~This certificate of insurance must contain the clause "Additional insured: the city of Columbus, Ohio, and its employees, agents and servants."~~

**2533.09 Permit.**

- ~~(A) Application for a fireworks permit must be made in writing to the Fire Prevention Bureau at least five (5) days in advance of the outdoor fireworks display. Failure to submit the exhibition permit application prior to five (5) days in advance of the fireworks display may result in denial of the application.~~
- ~~(B) No permit for a fireworks exhibition shall be granted unless the applicant/operator is in possession of a valid exhibitor's license issued by the State of Ohio Fire Marshal.~~
- ~~(C) A permit will be issued to conduct an exhibition of fireworks if the fire official determines that requirements of Sections 2533.06, 2533.07 and 2533.08 and this section have been met.~~

## Chapter 2533 – EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS

**2533.01 Scope.** This chapter of the Columbus Fire Prevention Code shall include in its entirety, and as changed from time to time, the OFC Rule 56, OAC 1301:7-7-56, Explosive and Fireworks. The following revisions and additions, if any, apply to this article.

**2533.02 Revisions.** (Reserved for future revisions.)

**2533.03 Sale and use prohibited.** No person shall manufacture, have, keep, store, discharge, ignite, explode, sell, offer for sale, give or deliver any fireworks to any person within the corporate limits except as provided in Section 2556.04 of this code.

Exceptions. The provisions of 2533.03 of this code shall not apply to the sale and use of 1.4G fireworks exempt under Ohio Revised Code Section 3743.80 including toy pistols, toy canes, toy guns, novelties, trick noisemakers, and sparklers on a wire nor to the sale and delivery of fireworks to a permit holder for display under the provisions of Ohio Revised Code 3743.54 and 3743.55 nor to the manufacture of fireworks and explosives in experimental and analytical laboratories, laboratories of schools, colleges, and other similar institutions for the purpose of instructions or experiment when approved by the fire code official.

**2533.04 Fireworks Exhibitions.** Upon obtaining a permit from the fire code official, fireworks may be sold and used for public or private exhibitions of fireworks in connection with fairs, carnivals and other celebrations. In such cases parties in charge of such exhibitions shall be held strictly responsible for any damage to persons or properties resulting from the use of fireworks so used.

**2533.05 Limitations.** No permit shall be granted for any display of fireworks where the discharge, failure to fire, faulty firing, or fallout of any fireworks or other objects would endanger persons, buildings, structures, forests, or brush.

**2533.06 Spectators.** A barrier shall be created, as designated by the fire code official, which restricts spectators at a fireworks exhibition from unauthorized areas. Only authorized persons and those in actual charge of the display shall be allowed inside these barriers during the unloading, preparation or firing of the fireworks.

**2533.07 Display.** The display site for the outdoor display shall meet the requirements of the Ohio Fire Code and NFPA 1123 or NFPA 1126.

**2533.08 Duds, Misfires, Slow Fires.** It is the responsibility of the person in actual charge of the firing of fireworks to keep track of duds, misfires and slow fires and to thoroughly search the launch area for and safely dispose of any unexploded devices or debris. Such search shall be instituted at the earliest possible time following the conclusion of the display but no later than the first period of daylight which follows.

**2533.09 Airport.** Because of a possible hazard to planes taking off and landing, no sites within a two-mile radius of any airport will be approved.

**2533.10 Drones.** Drones shall not be operated at firework exhibitions unless prior approval by the Fire Code Official has been granted.

**2533.11 Liability insurance.** The person or persons promoting a fireworks exhibition and/or company actually firing the fireworks must obtain liability insurance in an amount not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00). This certificate of insurance must contain the clause "Additional insured: the City of Columbus, Ohio, and its employees, agents and servants."

**2533.12 Permit.** Application for a fireworks permit must be made in writing to the Fire Prevention Bureau at least five (5) days in advance of the outdoor fireworks display. Failure to submit the exhibition permit application at least five (5) days in advance of the fireworks display may result in denial of the application

**2533.12.1** No permit for a fireworks exhibition shall be granted unless the applicant/operator is in possession of a valid exhibitor's license issued by the State of Ohio Fire Marshal.

**2533.12.2** A permit will be issued to conduct an exhibition of fireworks if the fire code official determines that requirements of the Ohio Fire Code, City of Columbus Fire Code, and NFPA 1123 or 1126 have been met.

## 1501-2022 Attachment

**SECTION 1.** That existing Section 3303.19 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

### **3303.19 Letter S.**

"Salvage" means any personal property which is bought, bartered, acquired, possessed, collected, accumulated, dismantled, processed, sorted or stored for reuse or resale such as: any type of used building material, such as, but not limited to, lumber, brick, concrete and masonry, steel beams, girders and columns, trusses, plumbing pipe and fixtures, and any other material formerly used for the construction of a structure, used or salvaged motor vehicles which are primarily used for parts, used steel drums and used containers, used fats, oils and greases, used tires, and similar or related articles or property.

"Salvage dealer" means any person who buys, exchanges, collects, receives, stores or sells any article defined as junk or salvage.

"Salvage yard" means any place where a person who is a junk dealer or salvage dealer buys, exchanges, collects, receives, stores, accumulates, sells or otherwise transfers junk or salvaged material.

"School" means an educational facility for children whose attendance is required by the laws of the state and/or a state licensed early care and education program, such as, but not limited to, preschool education programs and school-age child education programs and does not include facilities licensed only for or providing only daycare services.

"Sculpture" means a three-dimensional construction or form, generally executed for the purposes of decoration or artistic expression; and displayed in any place accessible to the public.

Self-Contained Graphic. See "Graphic."

Self-Propelled Sign. See "Sign."

"Self storage" means use of a site for individual property storage. Self-storage establishments provide secure indoor or outdoor space where clients can store and retrieve their goods.

"Service station" means a filling station with accessory retail store, car wash, trailer rental, vehicle rental, or automotive repair shop.

"Setback line" means the building line.

"Shall" means mandatory and not only directory.

"Shared living facility" means a dwelling unit cooperatively used by six or more individuals, unrelated to each other by blood or marriage, as a single housekeeping unit wherein each of the common areas of the unit such as, but not limited to, the kitchen, living room and dining room, is available to each such individual who participates in the costs and maintenance of the unit.

The term "shared living facility" expressly excludes use as a boarding home, child day care center, clinic, convalescent home, dormitory, hospital, institution, nursery school, nursing home, rooming house, school, or other similar use. For the purpose of licensing and regulating such use, however, the term "shared living facility" is included within the term "rooming house" as defined in C.C. 4501.32 and as used in Title 45, C.C.

The term shall include each "residential care facility" composed of six or more individuals.

"Shopping center" means a structure or building of at least 150,000 square feet of gross floor area (GFA), with common or shared parking facilities, used for retail, office, theater, and eating or drinking establishments. Out parcels shall not be included for GFA and parking requirement calculations.

"Show window display" means a display of goods or advertising materials in a show window as defined in Article 100 of the National Electrical Code, most recent version.

Side Wall Sign. See "Sign."

"Sign" means a name, identification, description, display or illustration which is affixed to or painted upon or represented directly or indirectly upon a building, structure or piece of land or affixed to the glass on the outside or inside of a window or door, or inside a building within three feet of a window or door so as to be readable from outside the building, and which directs attention to an object, product, place, activity, person, institution, organization, business, or the like.

The term "sign" includes any associated sign face, sign structure, pole cover, embellishment, decorative element and source of illumination; but excludes architectural decoration, mural, sculpture, show window display, outline lighting and projector graphic.

"Abandoned sign" means a sign which no longer identifies or advertises the service, product, or activity with which the sign was most recently associated and/or for which the owner cannot be found.

"Double-faced sign" means a sign with two sign faces arranged back-to-back parallel to each other and separated by no more than two feet, or arranged back-to-back with the faces separated by an angle of no more than 60 degrees. Where directed to a public street, the sign faces of a double-faced sign shall be perpendicular to that street

"Ground sign" means a freestanding detached sign whose support structure is imbedded in the ground.

"Illegal sign" means a sign which does not meet the requirements of the Graphics Code and which is not a nonconforming sign.

"Illuminated sign" means a sign with an artificial light source incorporated internally or externally for the purpose of illuminating the sign.

"Monument sign" means a ground sign, usually low in profile, with a monolithic, base.

"Multi-faced sign" means a sign with more than two sign faces arranged so that some or all of the faces are not parallel to each other, and/or directed to different streets or vantage points.

"Neon sign" means a sign formed in whole or part with neon.

"Nonilluminated sign" means a sign without lighting of any kind as part of the sign installation or structure.

"Off-premises sign" means a sign used to advertise, promote, or provide direction to any person, activity, establishment, product or service available, produced or manufactured at a location other than on the property on which the sign is located; including any display surface, supporting structure, lighting, maintenance walkway and embellishment. The term includes "billboard" as defined in C.C. 3303.02.

"On-premises sign" means a sign which pertains to the use of the premises on which it is located.

"Permanent sign" means a legal sign which is not restricted as to the duration of time it may be displayed.

"Portable sign" means a sign designed or constructed in such a manner that it can be moved or relocated without involving any structural or support changes. The term does not include a self-propelled or trailer sign.

"Private sign" means any sign other than a public sign.

"Projecting sign" means a sign that is attached to the facade of a building or to an awning or canopy attached to a building facade; which projects outward from the facade more than 24 inches and which is installed with the sign faces between 45 degrees and 90 degrees relative to said facade or to the street to which the sign is directed.

"Public sign" means a sign required by law or governmental regulations, including but not limited to legal notices and traffic controls or similar regulatory devices.

"Roof sign" means a sign erected upon the roof of a building, any portion of which is above the roof line of the building.

"Self-propelled sign" means an off-premises sign that is mounted on or attached to a self-propelled vehicle.

"Side wall sign" means an on-premises wall sign attached to or displayed on a building facade which is most nearly perpendicular to a public street bordering the subject site.

"Single-faced sign" means a sign with one facing only.

"Temporary sign" means a rigid sign having a specific limitation as to the length of time it may be displayed.

"Trailer sign" means a sign mounted on a trailer chassis with or without wheels and used as an on-premises or off-premises sign.



"Wall sign" means a sign that is mounted on or attached to a building facade or other structure which supports a roof, including any sign which is part of or attached to an awning or canopy; that does not project outward more than 24 inches from the surface to which it is attached; and that is less than 45 degrees from parallel to the plane of the facade to which it is attached.

"Window sign" means a sign applied to a window or door and readable from the outside. (See also "Exterior graphic" and "Interior graphic.")

"Sign copy" means any combination of letters, numerals, words, symbols, pictures, emblems or other characters that constitute a message in either permanent or removable form.

"Sign face" means the surface or plane on which the copy and other individual graphic elements constituting a sign are displayed.

"Sign height" means the vertical distance measured from the highest point of the sign, excluding embellishments, to the grade of the adjacent street or the surface grade beneath the sign, whichever is less. (Compare with "Clearance.")

"Sign setback line" means the boundary of an area adjacent to a public right-of-way or other lot line and within which no part of a sign shall be located. "Required sign setback" means the minimum allowable separation between a sign and a property line or right-of-way line.

"Sign structure" means the portion of a sign which supports, has supported or is capable of supporting a sign face and/or copy.

Single-faced sign. See "Sign."

"Single-family dwelling" means a residential building consisting of one dwelling unit. The term shall not include a manufactured home or a mobile home. This definition includes a single unit dwelling.

"Single unit dwelling" means a residential building, other than a manufactured or mobile home, consisting of one dwelling unit.

"Skilled nursing care" means procedures that require technical skills and knowledge beyond those the untrained person possesses and that are commonly employed in providing for the physical, mental, and emotional needs of the ill or otherwise incapacitated, including, without limitation, procedures such as:

1. Irrigations, catheterization, application of dressings, and supervision of special diets;
2. Objective observation of changes in the patient's condition as a means of analyzing and determining the nursing care required and the need for further medical diagnosis and treatment;
3. Special procedures contributing to rehabilitation;
4. Administration of medication by any method ordered by a physician such as hypodermically, rectally, or orally;
5. Carrying out other treatments prescribed by the physician that involve a similar level of complexity and skill administration.

"Slaughterhouse" means a use of a building arranged or devoted to the killing of animals other than poultry or game.

Special Event and Approved Special Event.

"Special event" means a preplanned major activity sponsored by an organization, proposed to be held on public property or private property and open to the public, for the purpose(s) of entertainment, celebration, amusement, cultural recognition, arts and crafts displays and/or sales, amateur sports demonstration or competition, or similar activities.

"Approved special event" means a special event for which all permits, licenses or other approvals required by the city, or other governmental body have been obtained.

"Specified anatomical area" means the following:

1. A human anus, buttocks, genitals, or pubic region with less than a complete and opaque covering,
  2. A human female breast below a point immediately above the top of the areola, but not including a portion of the cleavage of the female breast exhibited by a bathing suit, blouse, dress, leotard, shirt, or other wearing apparel, provided that neither the areola nor nipples are exposed,
  3. Human male genitals in a discernibly tumid state, even with a complete and opaque covering,
- or

4. A covering or device that when worn, simulates human female genitals, human female areola or nipples, or human male genitals in a discernibly tumid state.

"Specified sexual activities" means the following:

1. Actual or simulated sex acts including masturbation, oral copulation, sexual intercourse, or sodomy;
2. Fondling or other erotic touching of a human anus, buttocks, genitals, pubic region, or female breast, whether self-directed or as part of direct contact between two or more persons;
3. Human genitals in a state of sexual arousal, stimulation, or tumescence; or
4. Excretory functions as part of or in connection with an activity listed in numbers 1 through 3 of this definition.

"Stockyard" means an area enclosed by fence or other structural means for the keeping of livestock.  
Story and Half Story.

"Story" means that portion of a building included between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next above, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building included between the upper surface of the topmost floor and the ceiling or roof above. When the ceiling of the lower story of a building can be used for any purpose except service equipment pertaining to the building such lower and or attic story shall be a story for the purpose of this Zoning Code. The first floor level shall mean the floor level at or nearest the grade level at the principal entrance.

"Half story" means a story under a gable, hip or gambrel roof, the wall plates of at least two of the exterior walls being not more than three feet above the floor of such story.

"Storage yard" means an open place where materials other than junk or salvage are stored.

"Street" means any public thoroughfare or public park not less than 35 feet in width which has been dedicated or deeded to the city for public uses.

"Street line" means the lot line bordering a street, park or other public way other than an alley.

"String of lights" means four or more electric lamps, bulbs, or other light emitting sources arranged with or without individual lampholders supported and powered by electrical conductors which may be exposed to view, including light sources connected in-line to form outline lighting.

"String of pennants" means a display consisting of four or more pennants attached to the same flag pole or to a string, rope, wire or the like.

"Structure" means a combination of materials, including a building, to form a construction that is safe and stable including, but not limited to, stadium, gospel or circus tent, reviewing stand, platforms, staging, observation tower, shed, coal bin, or fence in excess of six feet in height. The term "structure" shall be construed as if followed by the words "or parts thereof."

"Studio" means the working room of an artist, painter, sculptor, or by extension, one engaged in any more or less artistic employment such as photography or design.

"Supermarket" means a store which is primarily for the retail sale of food and which has a gross floor area, including all types of storage rooms, restrooms, and other incidental rooms or areas, of 10,000 square feet or more.

"Swimming pool, private" means any in-ground, on-ground, or above-ground permanently affixed pool filled or capable of being filled with water to a depth greater than 30 inches at any point therein and maintained solely for use by a property owner and guests as an accessory use and structure to a residence.

"Swimming pool, portable" means any non-permanent on-ground or above-ground swimming or wading pool filled or capable of being filled with a water depth of no more than 30 inches at any point therein. A portable swimming pool is considered a structure under this Code.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Section 3307.06 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3307.06 Special permits.**

The board of zoning adjustment shall have the power:

- A. To grant special permits for uses listed in Chapter 3389 where it is shown that the special use can be granted without substantial detriment to the public good, without substantial impairment of the general purpose and intent of the zoning district in which the use is proposed to be located, and without significant incompatibility with the general character of the neighborhood.
- B. To grant special permits for the relocation or expansion of nonconforming uses, where it can be shown that the relocation or expansion of the nonconforming use can be granted without substantial impairment of the general purpose and intent of the underlying zoning district, and without significant incompatibility with the general character of the neighborhood. No expansion of a nonconforming use shall exceed 50 percent of the total floor area the original nonconforming use occupied.
- C. To impose such requirements and conditions regarding the location, character, and other features of the proposed uses or structures as the board deems necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of the Zoning Code and to otherwise safeguard the public safety and welfare.
- D. Upon application by the city attorney, to revoke any special permit whose condition has been violated after notice and opportunity to conform have been given.
- ~~E. To grant special permits for the relocation or expansion of nonconforming uses, where it can be shown that the relocation or expansion of the nonconforming use can be granted without substantial impairment of the general purpose and intent of the underlying zoning district, and without significant incompatibility with the general character of the neighborhood. No expansion of a nonconforming use shall exceed 50 percent of the total floor area the original nonconforming use occupied.~~

**SECTION 3.** That existing Section 3307.12 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3307.12 Notice.**

- A. Upon submittal of each application, the subject property shall be posted in the manner as prescribed by the Director in addition to all other forms of notice.
- B. Before any meeting at which a request for a variance or special permit will be heard or decided, notice of the time and place of such meeting shall be sent by mail to the applicants, all the owners of any parcel or parcels which are the subject of the proposed variance or special permit, and all the owners of properties within 125 feet of the exterior boundaries of the subject parcel or parcels. All such meetings shall be held on such dates and at such times as provided for by rule of the governing body.
- ~~B.C.~~ Written notice of city council's public hearing on a proposed ordinance to grant a variance shall be given as provided in C.C. 111.33.
- C.D. In the event the applicant secures permission from city council or the zoning committee chairperson to reschedule the public hearing after notices have already been mailed by the city clerk, applicant shall pay a service fee of \$50.00 to cover the cost of handling and mailing up to 50 copies of a subsequent notice plus \$1.00 for each copy handled and mailed in excess of 50. The city clerk shall assess such fee which shall be payable to the city treasurer.
- ~~D.E.~~ The city clerk shall notify persons identified in subsection a of the hearing on a proposed ordinance to grant a variance which is rescheduled or tabled unless said ordinance was tabled or rescheduled during the original hearing to a specific date for hearing before council.

**SECTION 4.** That existing Section 3310.05 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3310.05 Zoning Map amendment.**

Each application for amendment of the Zoning Map shall comply with the requirements of this section.

(A) Each application shall be given by attesting to the truth and exactness of the information supplied therein and shall be accompanied by:

- (1) A plot plan or sketch of the subject lot and building, if any, and the immediate vicinity drawn to scale with dimensions;

- (2) A map showing the location of the property within the city;
- (3) A legal description of the subject property;
- (4) An affidavit of the applicant listing the names and addresses as shown on the county engineer's ownership maps, the county auditor's current tax list and the county treasurer's mailing list of all owners of:
  - (a) The property to be rezoned or redistricted;
  - (b) All contiguous property ignoring any intervening public right-of-way per C.C. 3310.01;
  - (c) All property within 125 feet of the exterior boundaries of the property to be rezoned; and
  - (d) Any property within 125 feet of the applicant's property in the event the applicant owns property contiguous to the subject property;
- (5) A statement of the applicant's interest in the proposed rezoning and of the present and proposed zoning classification of the subject premises; and
- (6) Such further information as is reasonable and necessary for proper consideration by the department, the development commission and the city council.

(B) Upon submittal of each application, the subject property shall be posted in the manner as prescribed by the Director in addition to all other forms of notice.

~~(B)~~ (C) The director is authorized to request and receive reports from various city departments and divisions and other agencies concerned with such amendment as to its probable favorable or unfavorable effect upon their operation and administration, to correlate such reports, and to make a recommendation to the development commission and to city council for or against such amendment. The director shall include in his or her report a statement of the department's position and justification for that position based on applicable planning principles and policies.

~~(C)~~ (D) Before the development commission makes a recommendation to city council concerning such amendment, the department's staff shall notify the applicant; all of the owners of the subject property; all of the owners of neighboring property as set out in the applicant's affidavit; and the concerned area commission, if any; of the time and place of the development commission meeting at which such amendment will be considered.

~~(D)~~ (E) Upon receipt of the development commission's recommendation for or against such amendment and the director's report, city council shall take such further steps as it deems necessary and appropriate regarding hearings, notices and other matters pertaining to such amendment.

**SECTION 5.** That existing Section 3312.21 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3312.21 Landscaping and screening.**

Landscaping and screening may be combined with storm water control measures as approved by the Director of Public Utilities, providing the requirements of this section are fulfilled. The applicant should consider the use of low-impact development strategies for managing storm water runoff and alternative pavements for reducing glare and mitigating the heat island effect from parking lot surfaces. Appropriate native plant species are recommended for landscaping and screening requirements.

A. Interior landscaping. The interior of any parking lot containing ten parking spaces or more and not in a parking structure shall be landscaped. Interior landscaping shall be provided at a minimum ratio of one shade tree for every ten parking spaces or fraction thereof. Interior shade trees shall conform to the following standards:

- 1. Trees shall be a minimum of two inches in caliper at the time of planting;
- 2. Trees shall be planted in landscaped islands or peninsulas containing a minimum soil area of 145 square feet per tree, allowing for flexible arrangement but designed in such a way that each tree is surrounded by a minimum radius of four feet of soil area. All trees shall be planted in a suitable soil volume, in a normal surface planting environment free from construction debris, with

average soil depths greater than or equal to three feet. Islands and peninsulas shall be curbed and covered with live vegetation, decorative gravel, or mulch. Curbs on landscaped islands or peninsulas may contain openings to receive storm water runoff if islands or peninsulas are part of bioretention or other storm water control measure approved by the Director of Public Utilities.

3. Space devoted to interior landscaping shall be in addition to any required front, side or rear yard or any required screening area. Landscaped islands and peninsulas do not need to be uniformly spaced, but shall be contained within and dispersed throughout the interior of the parking lot;

4. Planting beds for parking lot shade trees shall be arranged and constructed with suitable curbing materials so as to minimize damage to tree trunks and roots from vehicles, pedestrians and parking lot maintenance;

B. Parking setback and perimeter landscaping. Landscaping in the parking setback area shall be required to buffer automobile and pedestrian areas and uses; to provide headlight screening screen; to provide adequate visibility and safety; and to avoid the illegal use of said area for parking. Landscaping in the perimeter shall be required to visually buffer residentially-zoned property from parking lots.

1. The lot area between the right-of-way and the parking setback line shall be landscaped with plant material and shall not be paved except for approved walkways, bikeways, driveways, graphics, and other approved amenities and site elements. Vision clearance at driveways shall be maintained.

2. Plant species shall be installed and maintained per the following standards: Shade trees shall be a minimum of two inches in caliper at the time of planting, ornamental trees shall be a minimum of one and one-half inches in caliper at the time of planting, shrubs shall be a minimum of 24 inches in height at the time of planting.

3. Perimeter parking lot screening required. Any portion of a parking lot located within 80 feet of residentially zoned property shall be screened, as hereinafter set forth, on the perimeter affecting same. For purposes of this section, "affected residential owner" shall mean any owner of residentially zoned property whose boundary lies within 80 feet of the perimeter of a parking lot; and "parking lot" shall include any parking driveway thereto. Screening is not required for those portions of parking lots abutting public alleys used for vehicular access and required vision clearance.

4. In addition, any portion of a parking lot abutting any public street shall be screened for headlights on the perimeter adjacent to the public street.

C. Screening indicated on site plan. Setback and perimeter screening required by this section shall be indicated on the original site plan filed to obtain a certificate of zoning clearance for any parking lot. Parking lot screening shall be provided to reduce headlight glare and to visually screen a parking lot from residentially zoned property within 80 feet thereof. Such parking lot screening shall be installed in accordance with the site plan and this section.

D. Parking lot screening shall conform to the following standards:

1. For headlight screening, screening shall be provided in a landscaped area at least four feet in width and shall consist of a fence (except a chain link fence), landscaped earth mound of 3:1 (horizontal: vertical) slope, wall, planting or combination thereof installed, repaired, replaced and maintained to a total height of no less than three feet above the parking lot grade and to an opacity of not less than 75 percent. For screening with plantings, the opacity shall be determined when plants are in leaf. For buffering residentially zoned property, screening shall be provided in a landscaped area at least four feet in width and shall consist of a fence (except a chain link fence), landscaped earth mound of 3:1 (horizontal: vertical) slope, wall, planting or combination thereof installed, repaired, replaced and maintained to a total height of no less than five feet above the parking lot grade and to a year-round opacity of not less than 75 percent.

2. Screening shall be installed and maintained in a neat and orderly manner.

3. Screening shall be reasonably uniform in height and opacity along its entire length, provided, however, that screening is not required within one foot of the ground.

4. The percentage of opacity shall be determined by measurement of any square foot of the vertical surface of the screening from a point perpendicular thereto. Permissibly open area shall not be included in the opacity determination.
5. When screening consisting of live plants is installed, alone or in combination with other materials, the plants shall:
  - a. Be selected for dense branching or foliage adequate to shade residences and adjacent rights-of-way from headlight glare;
  - b. Be selected to achieve the height and density specified in D(1) above within three years of installation;
  - c. Be matured to a minimum height of two feet at the time of installation; and
  - d. Be maintained in a healthy, live state and replaced as needed to comply with the original site plan and the specifications and standards herein set forth.
  - e. Exemptions. No screening shall be required for a parking lot effectively screened to this section's standards and specifications by a densely planted planting strip of at least 75 percent opacity; or existing natural or artificial barriers; providing the existing barrier has opacity of not less than 75 percent, as measured above. A parking lot need not be screened from the use it serves.

E. All plants shall be maintained in a healthy, live state and replaced as needed to comply with the original site plan and the specifications and standards herein set forth. Dead plants shall be replaced within the next growing season.

**SECTION 6.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3320.23, reading as follows:

**3320.23 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in any district contained in this chapter without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing, including produce stands, of products raised on the premises, provided that:

1. The agricultural use is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of one (1) acre; and
2. A poultry and livestock building, structure and yard is located on-premises and is located a minimum distance of 100 feet from a lot or street line; and
3. Poultry and livestock for sale are kept in approved enclosures.
4. The agricultural standards comply with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

B. A stable may be erected in any residential district contained in this chapter provided that:

1. The stable is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of five acres; and
2. The stable complies with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

C. On lot areas of less than one (1) acre, Produce Stands shall be allowed as an accessory use to the parcel's primary use or the on-site agricultural use in any residential district, subject to the following:

1. The Produce Stand may be in operation during the growing season. The growing season is considered to be the months of April through December.
2. Sales shall be limited to two (2) days per week.
3. Sales shall be limited to between 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
4. Only one (1) Produce Stand is permitted per parcel.
5. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at the end of each day
6. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, one (1) sign that is non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet, may be displayed during the growing season but must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at other times of the year. All signs shall comply with zoning code standards of Chapter 3376 On Premises Signs in Residential Districts.

7. For parcels that do not contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands or Signs do not need to be stored or removed. Furthermore, two (2) signs that are non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet each, may be displayed.

8. The area used for the Produce Stand shall comply with the vision clearance requirements of zoning code Chapter 3321.05 General Site Development Standards.

D. Solar energy collection may be conducted in any residential district contained in this chapter, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 7.** That existing Section 3321.11 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3321.11 Screening of mechanical systems.**

In commercial, institutional or manufacturing districts, all heating, ventilating, air conditioning and other building mechanical systems and equipment or other utility hardware on the roof of a building shall be screened to the height of the equipment to prevent the equipment from being visible from any adjacent public street or adjacent residential district. Decorative cornices may be used for screening. The color of the screening material shall match the building exterior or roof. Equipment directly related to the collection of solar energy shall be exempt from the above screening requirements.

Mechanical or other utility equipment on the ground shall be fully screened to the height of the equipment by wall, fence, landscape material or a combination thereof to prevent the equipment from being visible from any adjacent public street or adjacent residential district. Whenever live plants are installed, alone or in combination with other materials for the purposes of this section, the plants shall be selected to achieve the height equal to the height of the equipment, and a density not less than 75 percent opacity within three years of installation and shall comply with general landscaping standards of this chapter. Equipment directly related to the collection of solar energy shall be exempt from the above screening requirements.

**SECTION 8.** That existing Section 3332.040 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3332.040 Agricultural and sustainable development stable standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in any residential district contained in this chapter or a district allowing primary residential uses without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing, including produce stands, of products raised on the premises, provided that:

1. The agricultural use is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of one (1) acre; and
2. A poultry and livestock building, structure and yard is located on-premises and is located a minimum distance of 100 feet from a lot or street line; and
3. Poultry and livestock for sale are kept in approved enclosures.
4. The agricultural standards comply with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

B. A stable may be erected in any residential district contained in this chapter provided that:

1. The stable is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of five acres; and
2. The stable complies with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

C. On lot areas of less than one (1) acre, Produce Stands shall be allowed as an accessory use to the parcel's primary use or the on-site agricultural use in any residential district, subject to the following:

1. The Produce Stand may be in operation during the growing season. The growing season is considered to be the months of April through December.

2. Sales shall be limited to two (2) days per week.
3. Sales shall be limited to between 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
4. Only one (1) Produce Stand is permitted per parcel.
5. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at the end of each day
6. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, one (1) sign that is non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet, may be displayed during the growing season but must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at other times of the year. All signs shall comply with zoning code standards of Chapter 3376 On Premises Signs in Residential Districts.
7. For parcels that do not contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands or Signs do not need to be stored or removed. Furthermore, two (2) signs that are non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet each, may be displayed.
8. The area used for the Produce Stand shall comply with the vision clearance requirements of zoning code Chapter 3321.05 General Site Development Standards.

D. Solar energy collection may be conducted in any residential district contained in this chapter, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 9.** That existing Section 3332.041 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3332.041 Day care center standards ~~Adult and child day care standards.~~**

~~A. A child day care center is subject to the requirements of Ohio Revised Code.~~

~~B. An adult or child day care center requires~~ An adult or child day care center shall require a transportation plan, which shall be submitted as part of a zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a written and visual description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The director of the department of public ~~service services~~ or designee shall review the transportation plan, and may modify or deny the plan for safety reasons.

**SECTION 10.** That existing Section 3332.289 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3332.289 Prohibited uses and activities.**

No person in any residentially zoned district as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., shall store, collect, park, leave, deposit, maintain, reserve, put aside for future use, permit, allow, or suffer to remain on any porch, balcony, roof, or in a yard except in a completely enclosed building or structure, any:

- (1) Lumber or other building materials except those related to a project for which a current building permit has been issued and is posted on the premises and except firewood for the personal use of the resident in the rear or side yard;
- (2) Motor vehicle as defined by Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.01, airplane, boat, shipping container, or trailer except as provided for by Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading;
- (3) Parts of any item listed in (2) above including tires;
- (4) Equipment or materials used in the construction trade;
- (5) Machinery or household appliance (not including equipment required for solar energy collection);
- (6) Junk;
- (7) Salvage; or
- (8) Upholstered furniture, mattresses, materials and other similar products not designed, built and manufactured for outdoor use unless such is in an enclosed porch or balcony.



For purposes of this section an enclosed porch or balcony shall mean a platform located at and attached to or abutting against the entrance to a building, completely covered by a roof and completely enclosed by fully intact glass and/or fully intact screens. Screens are framed wire mesh or framed plastic mesh used to keep out insects and permit airflow.

**SECTION 11.** That existing Section 3333.02 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.02 AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use.**

Within an AR-12, ARLD or AR-1 apartment residential district no buildings or premises shall be used and no buildings shall be erected which are arranged, intended or designed to be used for other than one or more of the following specified uses:

- (1) Apartment house, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing five or more dwelling units;
- (2) Apartment complex, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (3) Dwelling containing no fewer than three dwelling units and no more than four dwelling units, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., and in accordance with R-4 standards;
- (4) Multiple dwelling development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (5) Town house development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing no more than eight town houses in a row and no fewer than three town houses in a row, and in accordance with town house development standards;
- (6) Church Religious Facility;
- ~~(7) Kindergarten if in connection with a school, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., on school grounds or if in connection with a church on church grounds;~~
- ~~(7) (8) School, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.;~~
- ~~(8) (9) Public playground;~~
- ~~(9) (10) Public park;~~
- ~~(10) (11) Public library;~~
- ~~(11) (12) Public museum;~~
- ~~(12) (13) Public recreation building;~~
- ~~(13) (14) Water supply reservoir, well, water tower, or filter bed;~~
- ~~(14) (15) Public or parochial college or university (other than a trade or business institution);~~
- ~~(15) (16) In accordance with C.C. 3333.055 one single-unit or two-unit detached single family dwelling or a single two-family dwelling, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.~~
- (16) Adult or child day care center.

**SECTION 12.** That existing Section 3333.025 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.025 AR-2 apartment residential district use.**

Within an AR-2 apartment residential district no buildings or premises shall be used and no buildings shall be erected which are arranged, intended or designed to be used for other than one or more of the following specified uses:

- (1) Apartment house, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing five or more dwelling units;
- (2) Apartment complex, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (3) Dwelling containing no fewer than three dwelling units and no more than four dwelling units, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., and in accordance with R-4 standards;
- (4) Multiple dwelling development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;

- (5) Town house development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing no more than eight town houses in a row and no fewer than three town houses in a row, and in accordance with town house development standards;
- (6) Church Religious Facility;
- ~~(7) Kindergarten if in connection with a school, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., on school grounds or if in connection with a church on church grounds;~~
- ~~(7) (8) School, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.;~~
- ~~(8) (9) Public playground;~~
- ~~(9) (10) Public park;~~
- ~~(10) (11) Public library;~~
- ~~(11) (12) Public museum;~~
- ~~(12) (13) Public recreation building;~~
- ~~(13) (14) Water supply reservoir, well, water tower, or filter bed;~~
- ~~(14) (15) Public or parochial college or university (other than a trade or business institution);~~
- ~~(15) (16) Apartment hotel;~~
- ~~(16) (17) College fraternity, sorority or club house;~~
- ~~(17) (18) Convent or monastery;~~
- ~~(18) (19) In accordance with C.C. 3333.055, one single-unit or two-unit detached single family dwelling or a single two family dwelling, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.;~~
- ~~(19) (20) Adult or Child day care center limited according to C.C. 3333.06 Child day care.~~

**SECTION 13.** That existing Section 3333.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.03 AR-3 apartment residential district use.**

Within an AR-3 apartment residential district no buildings or premises shall be used and no buildings shall be erected which are arranged, intended or designed to be used for other than one or more of the following specified uses:

- (1) Apartment house, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing five or more dwelling units;
- (2) Apartment complex, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (3) Dwelling containing no fewer than three dwelling units and no more than four dwelling units, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., and in accordance with R-4 standards;
- (4) Multiple-dwelling development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (5) Town house development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing no more than eight town houses in a row and no fewer than three town houses in a row, and in accordance with town house development standards;
- (6) Church Religious Facility;
- ~~(7) Kindergarten if in connection with a school, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., on school grounds or if in connection with a church on church grounds;~~
- ~~(7) (8) School, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.;~~
- ~~(8) (9) Public playground;~~
- ~~(9) (10) Public park;~~
- ~~(10) (11) Public library;~~
- ~~(11) (12) Public museum;~~
- ~~(12) (13) Public recreation building;~~
- ~~(13) (14) Water supply reservoir, well, water tower, or filter bed;~~
- ~~(14) (15) Public or parochial college or university (other than a trade or business institution);~~
- ~~(15) (16) Apartment hotel;~~
- ~~(16) (17) College fraternity, sorority or club house;~~

- ~~(17)~~ ~~(18)~~ Convent or monastery;
- ~~(18)~~ ~~(19)~~ ~~Boarding home~~, ~~Community~~ ~~community~~ center building, home for the aging, nursing home, rest home, shared living facility, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A., social organization, or philanthropic institution, conditioned per C.C. 3333.07;
- ~~(19)~~ ~~(20)~~ Hospital, infirmary, or orphanage, provided no part of such building shall be located within 50 feet of any lot line other than a street or alley line of the property occupied by such use;
- ~~(20)~~ Rooming house, or the leasing or renting of rooms limited according to C.C. 3333.07;
- ~~(21)~~ Adult or Child day care center limited according to C.C. 3333.06;
- ~~(22)~~ In accordance with C.C. 3333.055, one single-unit or two-unit detached single family dwelling or a single two family dwelling, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.

**SECTION 14.** That existing Section 3333.035 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.035 AR-4 apartment residential district use.**

Within an AR-4 apartment residential district no buildings or premises shall be used and no buildings shall be erected which are arranged, intended or designed to be used for other than one or more of the following specified uses:

- (1) Apartment house, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing five or more dwelling units;
- (2) Apartment complex, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (3) Dwelling containing no fewer than three dwelling units and no more than four dwelling units, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., and in accordance with R-4 standards;
- (4) Multiple-dwelling development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C. and located on a lot of no less than 20,000 square feet;
- (5) Town house development, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., containing no more than eight town houses in a row and no fewer than three town houses in a row, and in accordance with town house development standards;
- (6) Church Religious Facility;
- ~~(7)~~ ~~Kindergarten if in connection with a school, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., on school grounds or if in connection with a church on church grounds;~~
- ~~(7)~~ ~~(8)~~ School, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.;
- ~~(8)~~ ~~(9)~~ Public playground;
- ~~(9)~~ ~~(10)~~ Public park;
- ~~(10)~~ ~~(11)~~ Public library;
- ~~(11)~~ ~~(12)~~ Public museum;
- ~~(12)~~ ~~(13)~~ Public recreation building;
- ~~(13)~~ ~~(14)~~ Water supply reservoir, well, water tower, or filter bed;
- ~~(14)~~ ~~(15)~~ Public or parochial college or university (other than a trade or business institution);
- ~~(15)~~ ~~(16)~~ Apartment hotel;
- ~~(16)~~ ~~(17)~~ College fraternity, sorority or club house;
- ~~(17)~~ ~~(18)~~ Convent or monastery;
- ~~(18)~~ ~~(19)~~ ~~Boarding home~~, ~~Community~~ ~~community~~ center building, home for the aging, nursing home, rest home, shared living facility, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A., social organization, or philanthropic institution, conditioned per C.C. 3333.07;
- ~~(19)~~ ~~(20)~~ Hospital, infirmary, or orphanage, provided no part of such building shall be located within 50 feet of any lot line other than a street or alley line of the property occupied by such use;
- ~~(20)~~ ~~(21)~~ Child day care center limited according to C.C. 3333.06;
- ~~(21)~~ ~~(22)~~ Rooming house, or the leasing or renting of rooms limited according to C.C. 3333.07;
- ~~(22)~~ ~~(23)~~ College dormitory;

~~(23) (24)~~ In accordance with C.C. 3333.055, one single-unit or two-unit detached single family dwelling or a ~~single two family~~ dwelling as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.

**SECTION 15.** That existing Section 3333.04 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.04 Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district.**

Within an AR-O apartment office district no building or premises shall be used and no building shall be erected or altered which is arranged, intended or designed to be used for other than one or more of the following specified uses.

- (1) Apartment house containing five or more dwelling units;
- (2) Dwelling containing no fewer than three dwelling units and no more than four dwelling units, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., and in accordance with R-4 standards;
- (3) Art studio;
- (4) Bank;
- (5) Ecclesiastical, eleemosynary or philanthropic use;
- (6) Office building or offices, including medical offices;
- (7) Photography studio;
- (8) Radio or television studio;
- (9) Telephone exchange together with concealed electric substation necessary for such use;
- (10) Public or private clinic, hospital, infirmary, or orphanage provided no part of such building shall be located within 50 feet of any lot line other than a street or alley line of the property occupied by such use and not for veterinarian purpose;
- (11) School, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.;
- (12) Public library;
- (13) Public museum;
- (14) Public recreation building;
- (15) Water supply reservoir, well, water tower, or filter bed;
- (16) Adult or Child day care center ~~limited according to C.C. 3333.06;~~
- (17) Religious facility
- ~~(18) (17)~~ Rooming house, shared living facility or the leasing or renting of rooms limited according to CC. 3333.07;
- ~~(19) (18)~~ In accordance with C.C. 3333.055, one single-unit or two-unit detached single family dwelling or a ~~single two family~~ dwelling, as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C.

**SECTION 16.** That existing Section 3333.06 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.06 Day care center standards ~~Child day care.~~**

An adult or child day care center shall require a transportation plan, which shall be submitted as part of a zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a written and visual description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The director of the department of public service or designee shall review the transportation plan, and may modify or deny the plan for safety reasons.

~~A child day care center shall be subject to the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5104 and the following conditions:~~

~~As part of the application for a certificate of zoning clearance for a child day care center as a principal use or as an accessory use, the center operator shall submit a transportation plan which describes in text and plan the manner of child loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation. The director shall consult with the director of public service and/or their designee concerning the safety of such plan and may modify or deny the application for safety reasons.~~

**SECTION 17.** That existing Section 3333.258 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.258 Agricultural and sustainable development stable standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in any apartment residential district contained in this chapter without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing, including produce stands, of products raised on the premises, provided that:

1. The agricultural use is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of one (1) acre; and
2. A poultry and livestock building, structure and yard is located on-premises and is located a minimum distance of 100 feet from a lot or street line; and
3. Poultry and livestock for sale are kept in approved enclosures.
4. The agricultural standards comply with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

B. A stable may be erected in any residential district contained in this chapter provided that:

1. The stable is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of five acres; and
2. The stable complies with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

C. On lot areas of less than one (1) acre, Produce Stands shall be allowed as an accessory use to the parcel's primary use or the on-site agricultural use in any residential district, subject to the following:

1. The Produce Stand may be in operation during the growing season. The growing season is considered to be the months of April through December.
2. Sales shall be limited to two (2) days per week.
3. Sales shall be limited to between 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
4. Only one (1) Produce Stand is permitted per parcel.
5. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at the end of each day
6. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, one (1) sign that is non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet, may be displayed during the growing season but must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at other times of the year. All signs shall comply with zoning code standards of Chapter 3376 On Premises Signs in Residential Districts.
7. For parcels that do not contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands or Signs do not need to be stored or removed. Furthermore, two (2) signs that are non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet, may be displayed.
8. The area used for the Produce Stand shall comply with the vision clearance requirements of zoning code Chapter 3321.05 General Site Development Standards.

D. Solar energy collection may be conducted in any residential district contained in this chapter, subject to the following

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 18.** That existing Section 3333.259 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.259 Prohibited uses and activities.**

No person in any residentially zoned district as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., shall store, collect, park, leave, deposit, maintain, reserve, put aside for future use, permit, allow, or suffer to remain on any porch, balcony, roof, or in a yard except in a completely enclosed building or structure, any:

(1) Lumber or other building materials except those related to projects for which a valid building permit has been issued and except firewood for the personal use of the resident in the rear or side yard;

- (2) Motor vehicle as defined by Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.01, airplane, boat, shipping container, or trailer except as provided for by Chapter 3342, Off-Street Parking and Loading;
  - (3) Parts of any item listed in (2) above including tires;
  - (4) Equipment or materials used in the construction trade;
  - (5) Machinery or household appliance (not including equipment required for solar energy collection);
  - (6) Junk;
  - (7) Salvage; or
  - (8) Upholstered furniture, mattresses, materials and other similar products not designed, built and manufactured for outdoor use unless such is in an enclosed porch or balcony.
- For purposes of this section an enclosed porch or balcony shall mean a platform located at and attached to or abutting against the entrance to a building, completely covered by a roof and completely enclosed by fully intact glass and/or fully intact screens. Screens are framed wire mesh or framed plastic mesh used to keep out insects and permit airflow.

**SECTION 19.** That existing Section 3343.274 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3343.274 Prohibited uses and activities.**

No person in any residentially zoned district as defined in Chapter 3303, C.C., shall store, collect, park, leave, deposit, maintain, reserve, put aside for future use, permit, allow, or suffer to remain on any porch, balcony, roof, or in a yard except in a completely enclosed building or structure, any:

- (1) Lumber or other building materials except those related to projects for which a valid building permit has been issued and except firewood for the personal use of the resident in the rear or side yard;
- (2) Motor vehicle as defined by Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.01, airplane, boat, shipping container, or trailer except as provided for by Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading;
- (3) Parts of any item listed in (2) above including tires;
- (4) Equipment or materials used in the construction trade;
- (5) Machinery or household appliance (not including equipment required for solar energy collection);
- (6) Junk;
- (7) Salvage; or
- (8) Upholstered furniture, mattresses, materials and other similar products not designed, built and manufactured for outdoor use unless such is in an enclosed porch or balcony.

For purposes of this section an enclosed porch or balcony shall mean a platform located at and attached to or abutting against the entrance to a building, completely covered by a roof and completely enclosed by fully intact glass and/or fully intact screens. Screens are framed wire mesh or framed plastic mesh used to keep out insects and permit airflow.

**SECTION 20.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3343.275, reading as follows:

**3343.275 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in any Manufactured Home Park district without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing, including produce stands, of products raised on the premises, provided that:

- 1. The agricultural use is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of one (1) acre; and
- 2. A poultry and livestock building, structure and yard is located on-premises and is located a minimum distance of 100 feet from a lot or street line; and
- 3. Poultry and livestock for sale are kept in approved enclosures.
- 4. The agricultural standards comply with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

B. Solar energy collection may be conducted in any Manufactured Home Park district, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 21.** That existing Section 3345.164 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3345.164 Agricultural and sustainable development stable standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in any Planned Unit Development district ~~as allowed by this chapter~~ without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing, including produce stands, of products raised on the premises, provided that:

1. The agricultural use is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of one (1) acre; and
2. A poultry and livestock building, structure and yard is located on-premises and is located a minimum distance of 100 feet from a lot or street line; and
3. Poultry and livestock for sale are kept in approved enclosures.
4. The agricultural standards comply with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

B. A stable may be erected in any Planned Unit Development district ~~residential district contained in this chapter~~ provided that:

1. The stable is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of five acres; and
2. The stable complies with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

C. On lot areas of less than one (1) acre, Produce Stands shall be allowed as an accessory use to the parcel's primary use or the on-site agricultural use as provided for in this chapter ~~in any residential district~~, subject to the following:

1. The Produce Stand may be in operation during the growing season. The growing season is considered to be the months of April through December.
2. Sales shall be limited to two (2) days per week.
3. Sales shall be limited to between 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
4. Only one (1) Produce Stand is permitted per parcel.
5. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at the end of each day
6. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, one (1) sign that is non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet, may be displayed during the growing season but must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at other times of the year. All signs shall comply with zoning code standards of Chapter 3376 On Premises Signs in Residential Districts.
7. For parcels that do not contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands or Signs do not need to be stored or removed. Furthermore, two (2) signs that are non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet each, may be displayed.
8. The area used for the Produce Stand shall comply with the vision clearance requirements of zoning code Chapter 3321.05 General Site Development Standards.

D. Solar energy collection may be conducted in any Planned Unit Development district, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 22.** That existing Section 3347.124 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3347.124 Agricultural and sustainable development stable standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in any Planned Community district ~~as allowed by this chapter~~ without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing, including produce stands, of products raised on the premises, provided that:

1. The agricultural use is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of one (1) acre; and
2. A poultry and livestock building, structure and yard is located on-premises and is located a minimum distance of 100 feet from a lot or street line; and
3. Poultry and livestock for sale are kept in approved enclosures.
4. The agricultural standards comply with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

B. A stable may be erected in any Planned Community district ~~residential district contained in this chapter~~ provided that:

1. The stable is located on-premises and on a minimum lot area of five acres; and
2. The stable complies with the appropriate regulations of the Columbus Health Department.

C. On lot areas of less than one (1) acre, Produce Stands shall be allowed as an accessory use to the parcel's primary use or the on-site agricultural use as provided for in this chapter ~~in any residential district~~, subject to the following:

1. The Produce Stand may be in operation during the growing season. The growing season is considered to be the months of April through December.
2. Sales shall be limited to two (2) days per week.
3. Sales shall be limited to between 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.
4. Only one (1) Produce Stand is permitted per parcel.
5. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at the end of each day.
6. For parcels that contain a dwelling unit, one (1) sign that is non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet, may be displayed during the growing season but must be removed from the premises or stored inside a structure at other times of the year. All signs shall comply with zoning code standards of Chapter 3376 On Premises Signs in Residential Districts.
7. For parcels that do not contain a dwelling unit, Produce Stands or Signs do not need to be stored or removed. Furthermore, two (2) signs that are non-illuminated and with a maximum area of four (4) square feet each, may be displayed.
8. The area used for the Produce Stand shall comply with the vision clearance requirements of zoning code Chapter 3321.05 General Site Development Standards.

D. Solar energy collection may be conducted in any Planned Community district, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 23.** That existing Section 3349.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3349.03 Permitted uses.**

Within an I-institutional district, no building or premise shall be used and no building shall be erected, constructed, altered or enlarged which is arranged, intended or designed to be used for any use or purpose except:

- (a) Apothecary (limited to the sale of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies);
- (b) ~~Church~~ Religious Facility;
- (c) Clinic, dental or medical;
- (d) Electric substation;



- (e) Fire station;
- (f) Funeral home;
- (g) Gas regulator station;
- (h) Laboratory, dental or medical;
- (i) Library (public);
- (j) Museum (public);
- (k) Optician;
- (l) Police station;
- (m) Post office;
- (n) Telephone exchange;
- (o) Utility pumping station;
- (p) All non-residential uses permitted in the C-2 Commercial zoning district, subject to the development standards contained in this chapter ~~Offices, medical, dental, religious, education or charitable institution;~~
- (q) General hospital;
- (r) Home for the aging, nursing home, rest home;
- (s) Schools ~~(public, parochial or private);~~
- (t) Public park;
- (u) Public playground;
- (v) Nursery school;
- (w) Housing for the elderly, with a density not to exceed one dwelling unit per 2,500 square feet of lot area;
- (x) Adult and child day care center  
An adult or child day care center shall require a transportation plan, which shall be submitted as part of a zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a written and visual description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The director of the department of public service or designee shall review the transportation plan, and may modify or deny the plan for safety reasons. Child day care center subject to the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5104 and the following additional conditions: As part of the application for a certificate of zoning clearance, the center operator shall submit a transportation plan which describes in text and plan the manner of child loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation. The director shall consult with the director of public service and/or their designee concerning the safety of such plan and may modify or deny the application for safety reasons.
- (y) Solar energy collection

**SECTION 24.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3349.05, reading as follows:

**3349.05 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted as allowed by this chapter without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing of produce grown on premise.

B. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 25.** That existing Section 3351.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3351.03 C-1 permitted uses.**

The following are uses permitted in the C-1, Neighborhood Commercial District; however these are not meant to be exhaustive nor an exclusive listing. The director has the authority to decide if an unnamed use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion into the C-1 district.

The North American Industry Classification System, or its successor document, is the reference document used to provide use families for this chapter. The director may use the current NAICS or its successor, as one document in making decisions as to the appropriateness of any future use permitted to be in the C-1, district.

A. All office uses as listed in C.C. 3353.

B. Commercial uses including:

Baked Goods Stores

Barber Shops, Beauty and Nail Salons

Bicycle Shop

Book, Newspaper and Magazine Stores (2,000 square feet or less)

Butcher Shops, Fish, Meat, and Seafood Markets (2,000 square feet or less)

Cafes, Delicatessens and Restaurants (2,000 square feet or less)

Coin-Operated Laundries

Confectionery and Nut Stores

Drug Stores and Pharmacies

Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (Drop off depot only)

Florists

Fruit and Vegetable Markets

Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores

Grocery Stores

Health Supplement and Personal Care Stores

Ice Cream and Yogurt Stores

Post Office

Specialty Food Stores

Tailors

C. Commercial uses, subject to the additional provisions of C.C. 3351.05, including:

Adult and Child Day Care Centers

Rooftop Telecommunications

Solar energy collection

Veterinarians (Limited practice)

D. Dwelling units, as allowed under C.C. 3351.05.

**SECTION 26.** That existing Section 3351.05 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3351.05 C-1 district development limitations.**

A. Adult and child day care ~~center~~ centers shall provide a transportation plan submitted as part of the zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The Director of the department of public ~~service~~ services or designee, shall review the transportation plan, and may approve, modify, or disapprove the plan for safety reasons.

B. Dwelling units only when located above uses permitted in this district.

C. A rooftop telecommunication installation for receiving or transmitting wireless telecommunications may be erected on any existing legal structure 50 feet or more in height provided that it is in accordance with C.C. 3309.142(C).

D. Veterinarians in this zoning district are limited to small animal practice and may not provide long-term boarding or have outside runs or stables. (Also see the C-4 district)

E. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.

2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 27.** That existing Section 3353.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3353.03 Permitted uses.**

The following are uses permitted in the C-2, Office Commercial District; however these are not meant to be exhaustive nor an exclusive listing. The Director has the authority to decide if an unnamed use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion into the C-2 district.

The North American Industry Classification System, or its successor document, is the reference document used to provide use families for this chapter. The Director may use the current NAICS or its successor, as one document in making decisions as to the appropriateness of any future use permitted to be in the C-2, district.

A. Offices for administrative and support services, examples include:

- Administrative and Support Services
- Business Service Centers and Support Services
- Collection Agencies
- Convention and Visitors Bureaus
- Court Reporting and Stenotype Services
- Credit Bureaus
- Document Preparation Services
- Employment Services and Placement Agencies
- Facilities Support Services
- Professional Employer Organizations
- Repossession Services
- Telephone Answering Services
- Telemarketing Bureaus
- Telephone Call Centers
- Temporary Help Services
- Tour Operators
- Travel Agencies, Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

B. Offices and/or Clinics for Health Care and Social Assistance, examples include:

- Ambulatory Health Care Services
- Chiropractors, Dentists, Optometrists, Physicians and Podiatrists
- Diagnostic Imaging Centers
- Family Planning Centers
- Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical and Emergency Centers
- HMO Medical Centers (Urgent Care)
- Home Health Care Services
- Kidney Dialysis Centers
- Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories
- Mental Health Practitioners
- Miscellaneous Health Practitioners
- Outpatient Care Centers
- Outpatient Mental Health Centers
- Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists and Audiologists
- Social Services

C. Offices for Finance and Insurance, examples include:

- Banking, Commercial and Personal

- Brokerage, Commodity and Securities Exchanges
- Claims Adjusting Offices
- Commodity Contracts Brokerage and Dealing
- Consumer Lending
- Credit Unions
- Direct Casualty, Health, Life, Medical, Property and Title Insurance Carriers
- Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearinghouse Activities
- Funds, Trusts, and Other Financial Vehicles
- Insurance Agencies, Brokerages, Carriers and Employee Benefit Funds
- International Trade Financing
- Investment Advice and Banking and Securities Dealing
- Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers
- Pension Funds
- Savings Institutions
- Trusts, Estates, Fiduciary and Agency Accounts
- D. Offices for Public and Miscellaneous Purposes, examples include:
  - Business, Professional, Labor, Political and Similar Organizations
  - Conservation, Environment and Wildlife Organizations
  - Civic and Social Organizations
  - Human Rights Organizations
  - Libraries
  - Local, County, State and Federal Government
  - Public Fire Stations
  - Religious, Grant making, Civic, Professional and Similar Organizations
  - Social Advocacy Organizations
  - Voluntary Health Organizations
- E. Offices for Professional, Scientific and Technical Services examples include:
  - Accounting and Bookkeeping Services
  - Advertising Services
  - Administrative and General Management Consulting Services
  - Architectural, Drafting, Engineering, Graphic and Landscape Design Services
  - Bank Holding Companies
  - Certified Public Accountants
  - Contractors
  - Computer Centers, Programming and Systems Design Services
  - Corporate, Subsidiary and Regional Managing
  - Display Advertising
  - Human Resources and Executive Search Consulting Services
  - Interior Design Services
  - Industrial Design Services
  - Lawyers and Legal Services
  - Management, Companies and Enterprises and Consulting Services
  - Marketing Consulting, Public Opinion Polling and Research Services
  - Notaries
  - Payroll Services
  - Process, Physical Distribution and Logistics Consulting Services
  - Public Relations Agencies
  - Real Estate Agents and Brokers
  - Surveying and Mapping Services
  - Tax Preparation Services
  - Title Abstract and Settlement

- Translation and Interpretation Services
- F. Non-Office Commercial Facilities including:
  - Art Studios (No retail sales)
  - Electronic and Telephone Mail Order Processing Centers
  - Educational Facility, Business, Computer, Management and Training Facilities
  - Educational Facility, Professional, Secretarial, Technical and Trade
  - Internet Providers, Web Search Portals and Data Processing Services
  - Libraries and Museums
  - Music Publishers
  - Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Testing Laboratory
  - Photography Studios, Commercial and Portrait
  - Post Offices
  - Public Park and Recreation Centers
  - Radio and Television Broadcasting Stations and Studios
  - Recording Studios
  - Religious Facilities
  - Schools (as defined in C.C. 3303)

- G. Non-Office Commercial Uses, subject to the additional provisions of C.C. 3353, including:
  - Adult and Child Day Care Centers
  - Monopole Telecommunication Antennas
  - Solar Energy Collection
  - Veterinarians (Limited practice)

H. Dwelling units, as allowed under C.C. 3353.05.

**SECTION 28.** That existing Section 3353.05 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3353.05 C-2 district development limitations.**

- A. Adult and child day care ~~center~~ centers shall provide a transportation plan submitted as part of the zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The director of the department of public service ~~services~~ or designee shall review the transportation plan, and may approve, modify, or disapprove the plan for safety reasons.
- B. Dwelling units only when located above uses permitted in this district.
- C. Monopole telecommunication antennas require a special permit before being erected on any property or parcel listed on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties or that is included in an architectural review commission area.
- D. The following standards for monopole telecommunication antennas apply:
  1. A certificate of zoning clearance may be issued only after the following conditions have been met:
    - a. Affidavits have been submitted by the applicant and placed on file with the director attesting to the lack of any reasonable alternative, including collocation and concealment, to the construction of the monopole antenna as well as documentation of this finding;
    - b. Affidavits have been submitted by the applicant and placed on file with the director attesting to the owner's willingness to allow other entities to rent or lease space for additional antennas on the monopole antenna for commercially reasonable terms.
  2. The base of all monopole telecommunication antenna sites and associated support structures shall be screened and buffered and may be enclosed by a security fence. The buffer shall contain hedges or other plants that provide a five-foot high, 75 percent opaque screen. Existing vegetation and topography can be used as part of this screening.
  3. At no time shall any monopole telecommunication antenna have affixed or attached to it in any way any lights, reflectors, signs, banners, graphics, or other illumination device, except as

required by the Federal Aviation Administration or the Federal Communications Commission. All exterior finishes shall be, unless otherwise required, neutral gray in color.

4. The base of all monopole telecommunication antenna sites and associated support structures shall be set back 200 percent of the total height of the antenna from all residentially zoned districts. All support structures shall meet district setbacks.

5. Monopole telecommunication antennas are exempt from C.C. 3312 and C.C. 3309.14 up to a maximum height of:

- a. 100 feet if built for one or more providers;
- b. 150 feet if built for two or more providers.

6. Within 180 days of the termination of use of the monopole telecommunication antenna, the monopole telecommunication antenna and all associated structures and buildings shall be removed from the site or will be declared a nuisance as per C.C. 4107.

E. A rooftop telecommunication installation for receiving or transmitting wireless telecommunications may be erected on any existing legal structure 50 feet or more in height provided that it is in accordance with C.C. 3309.142(C).

F. Veterinarians in this zoning district are limited to small animal practice and shall not provide long-term boarding, no kenneling, and no outside runs or stables. (Also see the C-4 district)

E. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 29.** That existing Section 3355.05 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3355.05 C-3 district development limitations.**

A. Adult and child day care ~~center~~ centers shall provide a transportation plan submitted as part of the zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The director of the department of public ~~service~~ services or designee shall review the transportation plan, and may approve, modify, or disapprove the plan for safety reasons.

B. Crematory when in compliance with applicable provisions of the special permit requirements.

C. Dwelling units only when located above uses permitted in this district.

D. Parking lots and Parking Garages, (Both Private and Public).

1. Dwelling units are permitted above parking garages or parking lots only if the parking facilities are adjoining to one or more other uses listed in C.C. 3351, C.C. 3353, or C.C. 3355. The parking garage or parking lot shall be located within the same structure as these uses.

2. Required adjoining uses specified in subsection (D)(1) of this section must occupy the entire length of at least one property frontage as defined in C.C. 3303 except that driveways and pedestrian entrances to the parking lot or garage are permitted provided that said driveways and pedestrian entrances occupy no more than 20 percent of the length of that frontage.

**SECTION 30.** That existing Section 3356.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3356.03 C-4 permitted uses.**

The following are uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District; however these are not meant to be exhaustive nor an exclusive listing. The Director has the authority to decide if an unnamed use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion into the C-4 district.

The North American Industry Classification System, or its successor document, is the reference document used to provide use families for this chapter. The Director may use the current NAICS or its successor, as

one document in making decisions as to the appropriateness of any future use permitted to be in the C-4, district.

A. All uses listed in C.C. 3351, C.C. 3353 and C.C. 3355.

B. Commercial uses allowing dwelling units above the primary use, including:

- Appliance Stores
- Automotive Accessories, Parts and Tire Stores
- Automobile and Light Truck Dealers
- Automobile Driving Training Facility
- Automotive Sales, Leasing and Rental
- Bars, Cabarets and Nightclubs
- Blood and Organ Banks
- Building Material and Supplies Dealers
- Caterers
- Check Cashing and Loans
- Community Food Pantry
- Consumer Goods Rental
- Discount Department Stores
- Electronics Stores
- Floor Covering Stores
- Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores
- General Merchandise Stores
- Home Centers
- Household and Personal Goods Maintenance and Repair
- Linen and Uniform Supply
- Missions/Temporary Shelters
- Motorcycle, Boat, and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
- Motor Vehicle Accessories and Parts Dealers
- Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary
- Outdoor Power Equipment Stores
- Parking Lots and Parking Garages as allowed in C.C. 3356.05
- Pawn Brokers
- Recreational Vehicle Dealers
- Reupholster and Furniture Repair
- Sporting Goods and Outfitters Stores
- Supermarkets
- Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Sales, Rental and Leasing
- Used Merchandise Stores
- Vending Machine Operators
- Warehouse Clubs and Super Centers

C. Commercial uses not allowing dwelling units above the primary use, including:

- Automotive Maintenance and Repair
- Bowling Centers
- Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
- Drive-In Motion Picture Theaters
- Exterminating and Pest Control Services
- Farm Equipment and Supply Stores
- Garden, Landscaping and Nursery Centers and Sales
- Hotels and Motels
- Hotels, Extended Stay
- Hospitals
- Janitorial Services

Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores  
Limousine and Taxi Service  
Paint and Wallpaper Stores  
Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries  
Sports Training or Exhibition Facilities  
Theaters, Dance Companies and Dinner Theaters

D. Commercial uses not allowing dwelling units above the primary use and subject to the additional provisions of C.C. 3356.05, including:

Animal Shelter  
Amusement Arcade  
Halfway House  
Veterinarians (unlimited practice)

E. Dwelling units, as allowed under C.C. 3356.05.

**SECTION 31.** That existing Section 3357.12 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3357.12 Development standards ~~and~~ Distance requirements.**

No fuel sales establishment, service station, or filling station shall be erected or established which shall have any part of its proposed building structure located within 100 feet of the building structure of a public or parochial school, church, playground, public library, hospital, orphanage, or children's home now existing or for which building permit has been issued or is in effect, except as follows:

A. Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit any such institution now located in any district zoned for business, by acquiring premises therein or erecting additional buildings thereon to shorten the 100-foot limit between such institutional structure heretofore erected, and such proposed filling station structure as defined by this Zoning Code;

~~B. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the erection or maintenance of automobile sales or display rooms or buildings with automobile service stations connected thereto. Such automobile service stations connected to buildings, or automobile sales or display rooms, shall have no vehicle entrance located upon the same street with and within 150 feet of any part of the building structure of any public or parochial school, playground, public library, church, hospital, orphanage or children's home heretofore erected. Distance shall be measured along and parallel with street or alley lines, and when such lines extend across a street the same shall be considered as crossing the same at right angles;~~

~~C.~~ It is further provided, however, that in the event the governing body of such public or parochial school, church, playground, public library, hospital, orphanage or children's home, files its consent in writing with the Director or an authorized representative, a fuel sales establishment or filling station may be erected or established nearer than 100 feet, but not nearer than 50 feet from the building structure of any such institution.

C. Solar energy collection may be conducted as an accessory use, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 32.** That existing Section 3357.14 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3357.14 Accessory uses to service stations ~~rental and storage of vehicles and trailers.~~**

Accessory uses to service stations shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, trailer rental, vehicle rental, vehicle sales, and storage of vehicles or trailers. These accessory uses will be permitted if in conformance with the following standards:



- (a) Shall not be permitted on a service station site where within 250 feet of the exterior boundaries of the service station property there is any residential use or residential or apartment residential districts.
- (b) Shall not occupy or cover more than ten percent of the lot area.
- (c) Shall not be located in any required front yard or street side yard.
- (d) Shall not be located in any residential buffer area.
- (e) Shall not be located within 25 feet of any pump island.

**SECTION 33.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3363.33, reading as follows:

**3363.33 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

- A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in the M Manufacturing District without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing of produce grown on premise.
- B. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:
  - 1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
  - 2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 34.** That existing Section 3365.21 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3365.21 Height and area regulations.**

Height and area regulations in the M-1 Manufacturing District are:

- (a) Height limit
  - As shown on the Zoning Map and as provided in C.C. 3309.14 and 3309.141.
- (b) Area regulations
  - (1) Front yards and street side yards:
    - Within an M-1 Manufacturing District no building or structure or portion thereof shall be erected in advance of the building line (setback line) herein established as follows:
      - Major Thoroughfare
        - 80-foot right-of-way or greater - set back ~~200~~ 125 feet from ~~center~~ right-of-way line.
      - Secondary Thoroughfare
        - 50-foot to 80-foot right-of-way - set back ~~125~~ 75 feet from ~~center~~ right-of-way line
      - Other
        - less than 50-foot right-of-way - set back ~~100~~ 50 feet from ~~center~~ right-of-way line.
  - (2) Side yards:
    - The minimum distance of any building, structure or portion thereof from the side lot line shall be as follows:
      - Contiguous industrial lots - 25 feet
      - Where less objectionable industry as listed in C.C. 3365.02 to 3365.08 is located contiguous to any apartment residential or residential district - 100 feet
      - Where more objectionable industry as listed in C.C. 3365.09 to 3365.15 is located contiguous to any apartment residential or residential district - 600 feet
  - (3) Rear yards:
    - The same requirements as apply to side yards shall apply to rear yards. However, the provisions of this section shall not be construed to reduce the required minimum distance from any residential or apartment residential district as set forth in C.C. 3311.15 through 3311.28 and 3365.27 through 3365.35.

**SECTION 35.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3365.27, reading as follows:

**3365.27 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in the M-1 Manufacturing District without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing of produce grown on premise.

B. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 36.** That existing Section 3367.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3367.01 M-2 manufacturing district.**

In a M-2 Manufacturing District, the following uses are permitted:

A. One or more uses as specified in C.C. 3367.02 through 3367.085.

B. All non-residential uses permitted in the C-2 Commercial zoning district and sports training or exhibition facilities ~~Offices.~~

C. Accessory uses as specified in this chapter, and

D. An adult entertainment establishment and an adult store.

All performance standards of this chapter shall apply.

**SECTION 37.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3367.21, reading as follows:

**3367.21 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted in the M-2 Manufacturing District without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing of produce grown on premise.

B. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:

1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 38.** That existing Section 3367.31 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3367.31 Day care center and school standards** ~~Child day care.~~

An adult or child day care center shall require a transportation plan, which shall be submitted as part of a zoning clearance application. The plan shall include a written and visual description of the loading and unloading, parking and traffic circulation areas. The director of the department of public service or designee shall review the transportation plan, and may modify or deny the plan for safety reasons. A child day care center may be an accessory use subject to the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5104 and the following additional conditions:

~~(a) A center shall be associated with and accessory to a less objectionable manufacturing use for employee convenience and be established in a building occupied by the principal use; and~~

~~(b) As part of the application for a certificate of zoning clearance, the center operator shall submit a transportation plan which describes in text and plan the manner of child loading and unloading, parking~~

~~and traffic circulation. The director shall consult with the director of public service and/or their designee concerning the safety of such plan and may modify or deny the application for safety reasons.~~

**SECTION 39.** That existing Section 3369.02 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3369.02 Permitted uses.**

Within the EQ excavation and quarrying district, no building or premises shall be used and no buildings shall be erected which are arranged, intended or designed to be used for any purpose except:

- (a) Farming, agriculture and truck gardening;
- (b) Excavation of gravel and sand;
- (c) Quarrying of limestone or other rock;
- (d) Location of temporary processing plants and equipment for the extracting, processing and stock piling of sand, gravel or stone, which plants shall be dismantled and removed within a period of four months following the cessation of operations.
- (e) Solar energy collection

**SECTION 40.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3369.12, reading as follows:

**3369.12 Agricultural and sustainable development standards.**

A. An agricultural use, farm, field crops, garden, greenhouse, or nursery may be conducted as allowed by this chapter without restriction as to the operation of incidental vehicles and machinery or restriction as to the incidental sale and marketing of produce grown on premise.

B. Solar energy collection may be conducted, subject to the following:

- 1. Equipment directly related to the gathering of solar energy shall be exempt from screening requirements.
- 2. Electricity collected on-site may be distributed off-site for use or sale.

**SECTION 41.** That existing Section 3372.606 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3372.606 Graphics.**

Graphics standards are as follows:

A. In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375, the following types of signs shall not be permitted: off-premises signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, rotating signs, pole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, bench signs, and roof signs.

B. Menu boards shall only be permitted as an accessory to a pick up unit and shall be subject to the following standards:

- 1. Each order point may provide an aggregate area of up to 30 square feet for menu boards.
- 2. Menu boards shall not be located between the building and a street right-of-way.
- 3. Menu boards shall not be located within 50 feet of a residential zoning district.
- 4. Freestanding menu boards shall not exceed a height of 6 feet from grade.
- 5. Menu boards shall not be subject to this overlay's restrictions regarding automatic changeable copy. However, images and messages displayed shall be static, and the transition from one static display to another shall be instantaneous to the human eye without any transition effects. Transition effects include wipes, fades, or other special effects.

**SECTION 42.** That existing Section 3372.706 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

### **3372.706 Graphics.**

Graphics standards are as follows:

A. A graphic or sign for a commercial use shall comply with provisions, in particular the Table of Elements, as they pertain to a Commercial Planned Development District (CPD); i.e. using a mass factor of two to determine the allowable graphic area.

B. In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375, the following types of signs are not permitted: off-premises signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, rotating signs, pole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, bench signs, and roof signs.

C. Ground Sign.

1. Only one ground sign is permitted per development parcel.
2. Only a monument type ground sign is permitted.
3. The sign base shall be integral to the overall sign design and compliment the design of the building and landscape.
4. The setback for a ground sign shall be a minimum of 15 feet.
5. The height of a ground sign shall not exceed six feet above grade.
6. When indirectly lighting a ground sign, the light source shall be screened from motorist view.

D. Wall Sign.

1. Multiple wall signs, including those for individual tenants, are permitted on the primary building frontage provided the aggregate graphic area does not exceed the allowable graphic area for its building frontage. Each tenant is permitted a wall sign of a size determined by the wall area corresponding to its individual frontage provided the aggregate graphic area of all individual tenant signs does not exceed the allowable graphic area for its corresponding building frontage.
2. For a use fronting on more than one street, a wall sign with a maximum area of 30 square feet is permitted on the secondary building frontage.

~~E. The following signs are permitted in addition to the primary sign:~~

- ~~1. Pickup unit sign(s) with a total graphic area not to exceed 20 square feet~~

E. Menu boards shall only be permitted as an accessory to a pick up unit and shall be subject to the following standards:

1. Each order point may provide an aggregate area of up to 30 square feet for menu boards.
2. Menu boards shall not be located between the building and a street right-of-way.
3. Menu boards shall not be located within 50 feet of a residential zoning district.
4. Freestanding menu boards shall not exceed a height of 6 feet from grade.
5. Menu boards shall not be subject to this overlay's restrictions regarding automatic changeable copy. However, images and messages displayed shall be static, and the transition from one static display to another shall be instantaneous to the human eye without any transition effects. Transition effects include wipes, fades, or other special effects.

**SECTION 43.** That existing Section 3372.806 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

### **3372.806 Graphics.**

Graphics standards are as follows:

A. In addition to signs prohibited in Chapter 3375, the following types of signs are not permitted: off-premises signs, billboards, signs with flashing lights or bare bulbs, rotating signs, pole signs, automatic changeable copy signs, bench signs, and roof signs.

~~B. Pickup unit signs are permitted in addition to a use's primary sign but shall not be visible from the public right of way or from adjacent residentially zoned property.~~

B. Menu boards shall only be permitted as an accessory to a pick up unit and shall be subject to the following standards:

1. Each order point may provide an aggregate area of up to 30 square feet for menu boards.
2. Menu boards shall not be located between the building and a street right-of-way.

- 3. Menu boards shall not be located within 50 feet of a residential zoning district.
- 4. Freestanding menu boards shall not exceed a height of 6 feet from grade.
- 5. Menu boards shall not be subject to this overlay's restrictions regarding automatic changeable copy. However, images and messages displayed shall be static, and the transition from one static display to another shall be instantaneous to the human eye without any transition effects.  
Transition effects include wipes, fades, or other special effects.

C. Standards for ground signs for commercially zoned parcels less than five acres, the following standards shall apply:

The minimum sign setback shall be six feet from the right-of-way. Signs located between the minimum setback and ten feet from the right-of-way shall not exceed six feet in height, have a maximum overall sign area of 60 square feet, with the graphic area not exceeding 40 square feet. Signs set back greater than ten feet from the right-of-way shall not exceed eight feet in height, have a maximum overall sign area not exceeding 80 square feet, with the graphic area not exceeding 50 square feet.

D. Standards for ground signs for commercially zoned parcels equal to or greater than five acres, the following standards shall apply:

- 1. Single-tenant buildings.
  - (a) The sign shall be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the right-of-way.
  - (b) The sign height shall not exceed 20 feet.
  - (c) The overall sign area shall not exceed 160 square feet with the graphic area not to exceed 80 square feet.
- 2. Multi-tenant buildings.
  - (a) The sign shall be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the right-of-way.
  - (b) The sign height shall not exceed 30 feet.
  - (c) The overall sign area shall not exceed 320 square feet with the graphic area not to exceed 160 square feet.

E. General Standards for all Ground Signs

- 1. The sign base shall be between 18 inches to 36 inches in height and as long and wide as the sign structure itself.
- 2. The sign base shall be landscaped with either low shrubs or perennial plantings for a minimum two feet perimeter around the sign base.
- 3. The sign base shall be constructed of limestone or limestone veneer, horizontally coursed with flush raked mortar joints. Any caps on walls or piers should be continuous natural stone caps) shall be incorporated into the sign design. The stone shall be used as the sign base, but is not limited to this part of the sign.

F. Cemetery Signs. In lieu of a monument sign, a lot that is used specifically for a cemetery is permitted to incorporate a sign into an entrance gate or fence adjacent to the corridor.

**SECTION 44.** That sections 3303.19, 3307.06, 3307.12, 3310.05, 3312.21, 3321.11, 3332.040, 3332.041, 3332.289, 3333.02, 3333.025, 3333.03, 3333.035, 3333.04, 3333.06, 3333.258, 3333.259, 3343.274, 3343.275, 3345.164, 3347.124, 3349.03, 3349.05, 3351.03, 3351.05, 3353.03, 3353.05, 3355.05, 3356.03, 3357.12, 3357.14, 3363.33, 3365.21, 3365.27, 3367.01, 3367.21, 3367.31, 3369.02, 3369.12, 3372.606, 3372.706, 3372.806, 3363.33, 3363.34, 3363.35, 3363.36, 3363.37, 3363.38, 3363.39, 3363.40, 3365.27, 3365.28, 3365.29, 3365.30, 3365.31, 3365.32, 3365.33, 3365.34, 3367.21, 3367.22, 3376.23, 3367.24, 3367.25, 3367.26, 3367.27, and 3367.28 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 45.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

**ATTACHMENT TO ORDINANCE NO. 1519-2022  
AMENDING  
FIRE MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION PLAN ORDINANCE NO. 2714-2013**

**Section 1.** To amend Ordinance. No. 2714-2013, as amended, by repealing Section 7(E) as follows:

**SECTION 7. ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCES.**

In addition to the compensation provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance additional allowances are provided as follows:

~~(E) — COVID-19 Vaccine Incentive.~~

~~The City shall provide every full-time and non-temporary/non-seasonal part-time employee of the Fire Management Compensation Plan \$500.00, less applicable withholdings, for being fully vaccinated against COVID-19 on or before December 1, 2021.~~

~~To receive the vaccine incentive, employees must demonstrate the receipt of the vaccine by providing a copy of the original CDC COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card demonstrating receipt of one (1) dose of the Johnson & Johnson/Janssen vaccine or two (2) doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech or Moderna vaccines; and~~

~~(1) — The COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card will be kept in the employee's medical file (separate from the personnel file); and~~

~~(2) — The provision of the copy of the COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card by the employee to Human Resources is considered the employee's affirmation that the copy is a true representation of the original and that the employee did receive the vaccination.~~

**Section 2.** To repeal existing Section 7(E) of Ordinance No. 2714-2013, as amended, with the passage of this Ordinance.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

**Attachment to Ordinance #1482-2022  
Amending Police Management Compensation Plan #2715-2013,  
as amended**

**Section 1.** That existing Section 7 of Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

**SECTION 7. SALARY ADMINISTRATION.**

Employees covered by this Ordinance shall be paid at the rate established in Section 4(A) of this Ordinance.

- (A) Salaries shall be set for the Police Chief, Police Assistant Chief, and Police Deputy Chief within the discretion of the Director of Public Safety, considering the employee's performance, skills, experience and other qualifications as determined appropriate by the Director of Public Safety. The Director of Human Resources, in cooperation with the Director of Public Safety, will develop guidelines for administration of the Executive Police Pay Plan. Subject to City Council appropriation, the Finance and Management Director will determine and establish available monies for salary increases.
- (B) Pay Progression within Ranges 7P, 6P, and 5P shall be set within the discretion of the Director of Public Safety considering the employee's performance, skills, experience and other qualifications as determined in the guidelines developed by the Director of Human Resources in cooperation with the Director of Public Safety. Pay considerations will be made on an annual basis.
- (C) The Director of Public Safety may authorize an annual lump sum payment, not to exceed two percent (2%) of annual salary, to employees for outstanding performance with the approval of the Director of Human Resources.
- (D) The rate of pay for employees affected by the personnel actions listed below shall be as follows:
  - (1) Demotion. Whenever an employee is demoted for disciplinary reasons, he/she shall be paid at an hourly rate as determined by the Director of Public Safety.
  - (2) Reappointment. Whenever an employee is reappointed to a position in a class where he/she previously held permanent status, his/her rate of pay shall be the rate at which he/she was paid at the time of his/her separation.

- (3) Reemployment. Whenever an employee is reemployed, his/her rate of pay shall be the rate at which he/she was paid at the time of his/her layoff.
- (4) Return from Military Leave. Whenever an employee returns from military leave, he/she shall be restored in his/her former position at the step which corresponds to the step he/she received at the time of his/her departure and in addition, shall be granted any increases to which he/she would have been entitled had he/she not entered military service.
- (E) Salary as provided by this Ordinance is fixed on the basis of full-time service in full-time positions.
- (F) The Civil Service Commission is prohibited from certifying any payroll or paying any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council. The City Auditor is hereby prohibited from paying any salary or compensation to any person holding a position in the classified service unless the payroll or account for any salary or compensation shall bear the certificate of the Civil Service Commission and/or paying any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council.
- (G) If a Police Assistant Chief ~~or Police Deputy Chief~~ is required to perform the duties of the Police Chief for eight (8) or more consecutive hours, he/she shall be paid at the wage rate of the Police Chief for all hours during which he/she performs such duties.
- (H) If a Police Deputy Chief is required to perform the duties of a Police Assistant Chief for eight (8) or more consecutive hours, he/she shall be paid at the wage rate of the Police Assistant Chief for whom he/she is performing the duties all hours during which he/she performs such duties.**

**Section 2.** That existing Section 6(F) of Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, be repealed as follows:

**SECTION 6. ADMINISTRATION OF PAY PLAN.**

In addition to the compensation provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance, additional allowances are provided as follows:

- ~~(F) COVID-19 Vaccine Incentive.~~



~~The City shall provide every full-time and non-temporary/non-seasonal part-time employee of the Police Management Compensation Plan \$500.00, less applicable withholdings, for being fully vaccinated against COVID-19 on or before December 1, 2021.~~

~~To receive the vaccine incentive, employees must demonstrate the receipt of the vaccine by providing a copy of the original CDC COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card demonstrating receipt of one (1) dose of the Johnson & Johnson/Janssen vaccine or two (2) doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech or Moderna vaccines; and~~

~~(1) The COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card will be kept in the employee's medical file (separate from the personnel file); and~~

~~(2) The provision of the copy of the COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card by the employee to Human Resources is considered the employee's affirmation that the copy is a true representation of the original and that the employee did receive the vaccination.~~

**Section 3.** That existing Sections 6 and 7 of Ordinance No. 2715-2013, as amended, are hereby repealed with the passage of this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** For reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# **City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :**

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2022 12:00:00 PM

RFQ021897 - Maternal Mortality Prevention

The City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health's (CPH) Healthy Start program intends to contract for enhanced obstetrical and women's health clinical services to address maternal mortality in Healthy Start participants. Applications must be submitted electronically through the City of Columbus Bonfire hub at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>. Follow the link to create a new vendor registration.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ021826 - Prof Construction Mgmt Services #3 WWTF CIP 650261-103000

The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is soliciting detailed technical proposals to provide Professional Construction Management (PCM) services. The PCM team shall assist the City with managing a capital improvement program consisting of multiple capital improvement projects to ensure completion in accordance with design requirements and City's needs, while serving as a liaison between the construction contractor, design professional (DP), and City personnel. The PCM team shall furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work, which will generally consist of construction management services, such as schedule of values and pay applications, schedule analysis, RFI, RFPs and Change orders, field project representation, quality control, construction material testing and special inspections, O&M ready services, and commissioning and close out. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/67319>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/67319>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 PM Local Time on Friday, June 10, 2022. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Questions: The Q&A period for this opportunity starts May 13, 2022 12:00 PM EDT. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends Jun 01, 2022 1:00 PM EDT. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ021921 - 77, 111 N Front St - Arrest Water Leaks at Curtainwall

\*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal - <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>  
Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time June 10, 2022, for professional engineering services for 77, 111 N Front St – Arrest Water Leaks at Curtainwall project. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Hard copies shall not be accepted. A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 77 N Front Street Columbus, Ohio at 11:00 am on May 25, 2022. Meet in the Lobby. Offerors should arrive 20 minutes prior to the meeting to allow for check-in with building security. Attendance is strongly encouraged. All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>. The last day to submit questions is June 1, 2022 at 1:00 PM. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted. For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2022 2:00:00 PM

RFQ021966 -

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 2 P.M. local time, June 10, 2022, for construction services for the NORTH MARKET INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The project shall include exterior improvements of tuck pointing of the masonry brick around the perimeter of the building and sealing around the specified windows. Interior renovations will include paint removal of the ceilings as indicated in the drawings. Providing LED fixtures as indicated. Installing new circulation fans. Alternates will be solicited for the renovation of the existing four (4) restrooms, replacing four (4) existing air curtains at the indicated entrances, water repellent for exterior brick, and re-lamping some existing fixtures 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. A pre-bid meeting will be held at 59 Spruce Street, (2nd fl conference room), Columbus, Ohio, at 10 A.M. on May 31, 2022. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is June 6, 2022 at 12 noon. Notice of published addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2022 5:00:00 PM

RFQ021807 - Graphic Design Services

The City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health (CPH) is seeking proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of professional services to develop a culturally informed marketing campaign for the newly branded and recently re-opened Sexual Health and Wellness Center at Columbus Public Health. The goal is to increase awareness of the center and available clinical services to drive the number of individuals receiving care by utilizing a variety of marketing methods. Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/67148/details> to review the full specifications and to submit an offer.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/14/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ021991 - City of Columbus Fire Station 26 HVAC Renovation

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 1 P.M. local time, June 14, 2022, for construction services for the City of Columbus Fire Station 26 HVAC Renovation project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The project shall replace existing HVAC units, associated ductwork and electrical as shown on the drawings. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being pre-qualified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. A pre-bid meeting will be held at 5433 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, at 10 A.M. on June 1, 2022. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is June 7, 2022 at 4 P.M. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the Bid Express website at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/14/2022 2:00:00 PM

RFQ021964 - Stockbridge Urban Forest

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Stockbridge Urban Forest, the work for which consists of Herbicide Application, Mowing, Asphalt Paving, Planting trees, seeding, Maintenance and Monitoring, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. There will not be a public bid opening for this project. The opening of bids for the Stockbridge Urban Forest project will proceed according to City Code Chapter 329 and will be opened online and the results made available to the public via Bid Express. Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about July 15, 2022 All work is to be complete by 180 days. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks, by email to [brwestall@columbus.gov](mailto:brwestall@columbus.gov) on or before June 7, 2022, 4:00 p.m. local time. No phone calls will be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/15/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ021898 - Lateral Lining - Blueprint North Linden 1, Agler/Berrell

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Lateral Lining – Blueprint North Linden 1, Agler/Berrell, C.I.P No. 650872-141001, the work for which consists of lining approximately 544 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 15th, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Nick Domenick, P.E., at [NJDomenick@Columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@Columbus.gov) prior to June 8th, 2022 at 5:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022011 - Champions Parking Lot & Path Improvements 2022

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Champion Parking Lot & Path Improvements 2022 by invitation, the work for which consists of install new section of asphalt, remove and replace existing asphalt, install concrete bollards and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Golf Section, via email to Mike Musser at [mrmusser@columbus.gov](mailto:mrmusser@columbus.gov), until June 15, 2022 at 3:00pm local time. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Copies of plans and technical specifications are available on the City of Columbus Vendor Services <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> PRE-BID CONFERENCE The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Champions Golf Course on Tuesday June 7th, 2022, at 10:00am, meet at the clubhouse. QUESTIONS Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Mike Musser, via email at [mrmusser@columbus.gov](mailto:mrmusser@columbus.gov) prior to 6/10/22 at 3:00pm.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/16/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ021757 - Emotron Parts & Service UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services for use by the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants. The equipment is used in the aeration process at the plant. The contract will be in effect to and including July 31, 2024. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$50,000.00. 1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services. Items listed are considered items that will be ordered more often from this contract. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed, hourly and over-time service rates and to submit a price list for items not specifically listed. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 16, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 19, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ021802 - Forestry-Stump Grinder

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation and Parks, Division of Forestry to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Stump Grinder. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Stump Grinder. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 23, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 26, 2022 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ021894 - 10,000 GALLON VERTICAL STORAGE TANKS (NOP)

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service – Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of quantity four (4) each of ten thousand (10,000) gallon vertical storage tanks to be used for storing liquids. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of quantity four (4) each of ten thousand (10,000) gallon vertical storage tanks. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, 5/24/22. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, 5/27/22 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ021913 - Ammunition UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Ammunition to be used by the Division of Police. The proposed contract will be in effect through August 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver the requested munitions. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 6, 2022 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 9, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ021953 - Sports - Tractor with mower attachment

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) custom configured tractor with mower attachment to be used by the Sports section. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) custom configured tractor with mower attachment. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, June 2, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, June 6, 2022 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/17/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ021875 - Blacklick Creek Sanitary Subtrunk Rehab CIP 650725-100022

The City of Columbus is soliciting proposals for Blacklick Creek Sanitary Subtrunk Rehabilitation, CIP No. 620725-100022, services to be rendered will be all field investigations and survey necessary to support the production of a Detailed Design Memo and construction drawings for the shotcrete rehabilitation of approx. 13,870 lineal feet of 42" RCP pipe. Services will also include the completion of all necessary permits with the appropriate regulatory agencies, participation in the City's public outreach program for the project, and services during construction phase and project closeout, including production of record drawings. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/67710/details>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 PM Local Time on Friday, June 17, 2022. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to [NJDomenick@columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@columbus.gov) prior to June 8, 2022 at 5:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). You will not be able to send messages after this time.

RFQ021916 - DOT/RFP/TALEND

COMPLETE RFP AVAILABLE AT <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/68042/>

BID OPENING DATE - 6/20/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ021951 - DOT/NETMOTION SOFTWARE MAINT AND SUPPORT FORMAL RFQ

COMPLETE RFQ PACKAGE ATTACHED

BID OPENING DATE - 6/21/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022052 - DOT/DC\_W/VERTICAL GATE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

BID OPENING DATE - 6/21/2022 2:00:00 PM

RFQ021971 - Glenwood & Windsor Swimming Pool Construction CDBG

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Glenwood & Windsor Swimming Pool Construction CDBG, the work for which consists of demolition of the existing pool and select facilities, construction of the proposed swimming pool, all appurtenant site and underground utility work, all necessary mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work for the proper functioning of the pool and facilities, a proposed bathhouse and mechanical room, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until June 21, 2022 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. There will not be a public bid opening for this project. The opening of bids for the Glenwood & Windsor Swimming Pool Construction CDBG project will proceed according to City Code Chapter 329 and will be opened online and the results made available to the public via Bid Express. PRE-BID CONFERENCE A pre-bid conference will be held for this project on June 8, at 1:00 pm at the Glenwood Community Center located at 1888 Fairmont Ave, Columbus, OH 43223. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION/PROJECT SCHEDULE The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about mid-July, 2022. All work is to be substantially complete by May 12, 2023. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks, by email to James C. Miller at [jcmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:jcmiller@columbus.gov) on or before June 15, 2022. No phone calls will be accepted.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/22/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ021968 - Immigrant, Refugee, and Migrant Town Halls RFP

BID OPENING DATE - 6/22/2022 2:00:00 PM

RFQ022005 - Hardsurface Improvements 2022

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for 2022 Hard Surface Construction Program, the work for which consists of asphalt removal, repair and replacement, concrete removal, repair, and replacement, sport court repair and overlay work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until June 22nd, 2022 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE THERE HAVE BEEN MANY CHANGES TO THE BID DOCUMENTS AND THERE ARE NEW FORMS TO COMPLETE WHEN SUBMITTING BIDS. AN ONLINE PRE-BID MEETING WILL BE HELD ON JUNE 8TH, AT 10:00 A.M EASTERN TIME. POTENTIAL BIDDERS ARE VERY STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND THIS PRE-BID TO LEARN ABOUT THE DOCUMENT CHANGES, HOW TO COMPLETE THE FORMS, AND THE CITY'S NEW MBE/WBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed around late September or early October, 2022. All hardscape-related work shall be substantially complete by September 1st, 2023. The contract shall be complete by January 1st, 2024. September 1st 2023 through January 1st, 2024 shall be used for any seeding, sodding, and punchlist-related items. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to Kelly Messer at [KNMesser@columbus.gov](mailto:KNMesser@columbus.gov) through June 15th, 2022. No phone calls will be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/22/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ021994 - Roofing Maintenance Services FEM 0701.2

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is accepting bids for FEM 0701.2 ROOFING MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FACILITIES, the work for which consists of: roofing maintenance services for various industrial and office facilities; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Copies of plans and specifications are available for viewing at the following location: Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372. Questions must be in writing, by courier, personal delivery, by fax, or by email and can be submitted to Monica Powell, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372, [mopowell@columbus.gov](mailto:mopowell@columbus.gov). Questions must be received at least five (5) days prior to the Bid Opening date. In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids. All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read. PRE-BID CONFERENCE. There will be a pre-bid conference held at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1044 Columbus Ohio 43206, on June 14, 2022 at 9:00 am. Following the pre-bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-thru tour. Bidders are charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid conference in preparing and submitting their bid. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Vendor Services Portal. Bids are due June 22, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Every entity entering into contract with the City is required to register with the City of Columbus. Please register at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/23/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ021973 - Traffic Control Sign Sheeting UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Control Sign Sheeting to be used in fabricating traffic control signage to be installed along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver high performance microprismatic reflective sheeting; super high intensity prismatic reflective sheeting; very high intensity prismatic reflective sheeting; fluorescent high performance microprismatic retroreflective sheeting; retroreflective truck and trailer conspicuity tape; conformable retroreflective microprismatic sheeting for emergency vehicle graphics; traffic control non-reflective sheeting; reflective sheeting for reboundable traffic control devices; electronic cuttable film; and premium clear protective overlamine. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ022014 - RAS REBUILD PARTS - FOX

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Grundfos parts to be used in the rebuild of Goulds slurry pump model MF 30X36-27 serial # QM32134. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of all of the requested Grundfos rebuild parts. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/23/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022007 - Resurfacing-2022 Project 2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until 06/23/2022 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the RESURFACING - 2022 PROJECT 2 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. This contract repairs and resurfaces 71 city streets and constructs 299 - ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing identified curb and sidewalk areas associated with installing ADA curb ramps. The resurfacing work includes areas of full depth pavement repair. The project also includes street curb extensions for pedestrian enhancements, traffic calming and streets with only curb replacement, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is 06/14/2022; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum. A pre-bid meeting will not be held. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022015 - DOT/TABLEAU/FORMAL BID/SOFTWARE MAINT & SUPPORT

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the renewal of Tableau licenses, maintenance and support services and purchase of additional licenses and training to be used for the coverage term period July 25, 2022 through July 24, 2023. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid will provide for the purchase and delivery of Tableau licenses, maintenance and support services and purchase of additional licenses and training. All Bidders must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Monday, June 6, 2022 by no later than 4:00 PM. Responses will be posted on the RFQ through the portal, by no later than Wednesday, June 8, 2022 by no later than 4:00 PM. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a bid, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number. COMPLETE SPECIFICATION ATTACHED

RFQ022045 - FTA WOMEN'S LOCKER ROOM RENOVATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 1 P.M. local time, June 23, 2022, for construction services for the FTA Women's Locker Room Renovation project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The project shall include renovation of the Fire Training Academy women's locker room. 1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. A pre-bid meeting will be held at 3639 Parsons Avenue, at 1 P.M. on June 13, 2022. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is June 17, 2022 at 1PM. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Phone calls will not be accepted. 1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/24/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ021958 - General Engineering Services - Supply

The City of Columbus Division of Water (DOW) is requesting proposals to provide general engineering services under Capital Improvement Projects 690446-100007 and 690446-100008. The general engineering services will be provided on an as-needed task order basis in order to assist DOW with a wide range of work that may include, but is not limited to: planning/design/construction phase engineering services, surveying, property acquisition assistance, hazardous waste identification/remediation, materials testing, and other services required by the Division. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/68443>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, June 24, 2022. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/68443>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Questions: Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is June 8, 2022. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by June 10, 2022.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/24/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ021997 -

The City of Columbus's Department of Finance and Management – Grants Management Section is issuing this Request for Statements of Qualifications ("RFSQ") with the objective of identifying a firm, individual, or team of individuals to provide training and limited advisory services regarding compliance with the Build America, Buy America Act included within the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"). Included within the requested services is the provision of training to City personnel, creation of checklists for use of training tools, and the provision of up to 50 hours of advisory consulting services. Visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/68790/details> to read the full specifications and to submit your proposal.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/27/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022046 - Media Campaign

The City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health's (CPH) Center for Public Health Innovation is seeking proposals to establish a contract to develop a culturally-informed, multi-media campaign that promotes vaccination against COVID-19. An emphasis will be placed on hyper-targeted strategies to create measurable engagement, knowledge, awareness building, and behavioral change. Applications must be submitted electronically through the City of Columbus Bonfire hub at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>. Follow the link to create a new vendor registration.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/28/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022058 - Muni Ct - Security Guards

Scope of Services - The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges have a need to enter into a new contract for unarmed, uniformed security services at 375 South High Street with special qualifications as stated in these bid specifications. Contract security guards will be required to cover second and third shifts on weekdays and twenty-four hours on weekends and holidays for an estimated weekly minimum total of 512 hours. Guards must hold a state Peace Officer's Training Academy Certificate or a Military Police Officer Certificate. The contractor must have a local office that is located in Franklin or a contiguous county. Contract Term - The contract shall be in effect for three years, from August 1, 2022 at 8:00 a.m. to July 31, 2025 at 7: 59 a.m., with each year of the agreement contingent upon appropriation of funds by Columbus City Council. There will also be the option to renew for one additional year upon agreement of both parties.

RFQ022060 - Glenwood & Windsor Pool Replacements CM RFP

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) is requesting proposals from qualified Consulting Firms for professional Construction Management and Inspection services associated with the Glenwood and Windsor Pool Replacement Projects, to Manage and Inspect the construction activities associated with the replacement of these two swimming pools. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Vendor Services at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/>. Hard copies will not be provided. RFP Pre-Proposal Meeting: June 14, 2022 at 3pm THERE HAVE BEEN MANY CHANGES TO THE BID DOCUMENTS AND THERE ARE NEW FORMS TO COMPLETE WHEN SUBMITTING BIDS. AN ONLINE PRE-BID MEETING WILL BE HELD ON JUNE 14, 2022, AT 3:00 P.M EASTERN TIME. POTENTIAL RESPONDANTS ARE VERY STONGLY ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND THIS PRE-BID TO LEARN ABOUT THE DOCUMENT CHANGES, HOW TO COMPLETE THE FORMS, AND THE CITY'S NEW MBE/WBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. Proposals shall be submitted to Mary Murray at [mlmurray@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmurray@columbus.gov). No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. 12 Proposals will be received by the City as stipulated in section 3 above. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Project Manager Mary Murray and James Miller at [mlmurray@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmurray@columbus.gov) and [jcmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:jcmiller@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Project Manager(s) through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is June 21, 2022. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/28/2022 2:00:00 PM

RFQ022019 - Street Tree Installation Fall 2022

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Street Tree Installation Fall 2022, the work for which consists of street tree installation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until June 28, 2022 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 9/15/22. All work is to be complete by 3/31/23. Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks, by email to Chad Hoff via [cdhoff@columbus.gov](mailto:cdhoff@columbus.gov) on or before 6/22/22. No phone calls will be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022035 - Roof Renovations 2021 - 2022

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Roof Renovations 2021-2022, the work for which consists of roof replacement and renovation at various facilities, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until June 28, 2022 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. PRE-BID CONFERENCE An in-person mandatory pre-bid conference to review the project sites and scope of work will be held June 14, 2022 at 1PM at 1533 Alum Industrial Drive. ADDITIONALLY, THERE HAVE BEEN MANY CHANGES TO THE BID DOCUMENTS AND THERE ARE NEW FORMS TO COMPLETE WHEN SUBMITTING BIDS. AN ONLINE OPTIONAL PRE-BID MEETING WILL BE HELD ON JUNE 21, 2022, AT 9:30 A.M EASTERN TIME. POTENTIAL BIDDERS ARE VERY STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND THIS PRE-BID TO LEARN ABOUT THE DOCUMENT CHANGES, HOW TO COMPLETE THE FORMS, AND THE CITY'S NEW MBE/WBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about September 2022. All work is to be complete by October 2023. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov) through June 22, 2022. No phone calls will be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/29/2022 3:00:00 PM

RFQ022039 - Janitorial Services FEM 0102.9

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is accepting bids for FEM 0102.9 JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FACILITIES, the work for which consists of: janitorial services for various industrial and office facilities; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Copies of plans and specifications are available for viewing at the following location: 1. Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372. Questions must be in writing, by courier, personal delivery, by fax, or by email and can be submitted to Monica Powell, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372, [mopowell@columbus.gov](mailto:mopowell@columbus.gov). Questions must be received at least five (5) days prior to the Bid Opening date. In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids. All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read. PRE-BID CONFERENCE There will be a pre-bid conference held at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1044 Columbus Ohio 43206, on June 21, 2022 at 9:00 am. Following the pre-bid conference, a tour will be given at all the sites to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are hereby advised that the walking tour is extensive and will be conducted at four different nonadjacent sites, with two of the sites involving numerous buildings. Comfortable walking shoes are highly recommended. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-thru tour. Bidders are charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid conference in preparing and submitting their bid. WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via vendor services. Bids are due June 29, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. local time. GOALS MBE/WBE Contract-specific subcontract goals are required for this service contract. In order to receive credit for the participation of a MBE/WBE subcontractor, the consultant must use MBE/WBEs certified by the City of Columbus Office of Diversity and Inclusion at the time of bid. CITY OF COLUMBUS VENDOR SERVICES ACCOUNT Every entity entering into contract with the City is required to register with the City of Columbus. Please register at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/30/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ021979 - Forestry & Garden Supplies UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Forestry and Garden Supplies to be used in the maintenance of the City's properties. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Forestry and Garden Supplies including non-motorized hand tools and miscellaneous landscaping/nursery supplies. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ021992 - Athletic Field Clay and Related Materials UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Athletic Field Clay and related materials to be used at City Sports parks. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Athletic Clay to Berliner Sports Park and Anheuser Busch Sports Park. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/7/2022 11:00:00 AM

RFQ022027 - Golf - Ventrac 4520 Tractor

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Ventrac 4520Z Tractor with custom configuration and attachments to be used by the Division of Golf. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Ventrac 4520Z Tractor with custom configuration and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022075 - Fleet - OEM Truck Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase OEM Truck Parts, Supplies and Accessories to be used by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2024. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver OEM Truck Parts, Supplies and Accessories. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 20, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 23, 2022 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ022076 - Prescription Safety Eyewear UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Prescription Safety Eyeglasses. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are familiar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 a.m. Monday June 27, 2022. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday June 30, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/8/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022065 - Renewable Energy Procurement and Energy Efficiency Support

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU) seeks the assistance of a qualified and experienced consultant to support the Department in the implementation of renewable energy procurement and energy efficiency goals set forth in the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan and associated Comprehensive Energy Management Plan. DPU intends to incorporate the Sustainable Climate Action Plan renewable energy procurement and Comprehensive Energy Management Plan energy efficiency goals into Environmental Management System Environmental Management Plans that direct DPU department level delivery on these goals. The selected consultant will work closely with the DPU Sustainability and Regulatory Compliance Office to continue to build out and implement these Environmental Management Plans. The City intends to award one contract to the top ranking consultant. The initial contract will be for a one-year period. The City may authorize up to two one-year contract renewals depending on the City's needs and performance of the Consultant. See Details on Bonfire: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/69356/details>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/15/2022 1:00:00 PM

RFQ022028 - Fourth Water Plant

The City of Columbus (City), Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting proposals from experienced professional consulting firms to provide engineering services for the design and construction of the proposed Fourth Water Plant (FWP) to meet water supply needs and increase the resiliency and reliability of the water supply system. Obtain RFP All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/68985/details> Hard copies will not be provided.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ022030 - Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main

The City of Columbus (City), Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting proposals for a professional engineering services agreement for the Fourth Water Plant Transmission Main project, CIP No. 690502-100001, Contract No. 2358. The City's 2018 Comprehensive and Water Distribution System Master Plan Update has recommended construction of a fourth water treatment plant that will be located at 5993 Home Road, Delaware, OH 43015. A water transmission main connecting the proposed water plant to the existing distribution water system, specifically the Cleveland/Henderson pressure district, will need to be planned, designed, and constructed. Obtain RFP All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/69070/details> Hard copies will not be provided.



# Public Notices

---

The link to the Columbus City Health Code pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, [click here \(pdf\)](#).

The Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," [click here \(html\)](#).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0001-2022

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2022 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact a staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., Hearing Room 204

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

January 20

February 17

March 17

April 21

May 19

June 16

July 21

August 18

September 15

October 20

November 17

December 15

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2022

**Drafting Date:** 4/13/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2022 Hearing and Application Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the

ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (lsba	Hearing Dates** (lsbaudro@columbus.gov)*
December 15, 2021	January 19, 2022
January 19, 2022	February 16, 2022
February 16, 2022	March 16, 2022
March 16, 2022	April 20, 2022
April 20, 2022	May 18, 2022
May 18, 2022	June 15, 2022
June 15, 2022	July 20, 2022
#####	NO AUGUST HEARING
August 17, 2022	September 21, 2022
September 21, 2022	October 19, 2022
October 19, 2022	November 16, 2022
November 16, 2021	December 21, 2022

Hearings are held in-person at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be 5:30 PM. Staff should be contacted before an application and materials are submitted electronically. Hard copy submissions are no longer needed.

\* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0144-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo Grogan Area Commission Voted Bylaw Changes

**Contact Name:** Melissa Thompkins - Vice Chair, Milo Grogan Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-580-0306

**Contact Email Address:** [milogroganareacommission@gmail.com](mailto:milogroganareacommission@gmail.com)

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo Grogan Area Commission Voted Bylaw Changes

**Contact Name:** Melissa Thompkins - Vice Chair, Milo Grogan Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-580-0306

**Contact Email Address:** [milogroganareacommission@gmail.com](mailto:milogroganareacommission@gmail.com)

The Milo Grogan Area Commission voted on bylaw changes. Should you have any questions or concern, please contact

[milogroganareacommission@gmail.com](mailto:milogroganareacommission@gmail.com)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0146-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2023 Tax Budget Notice

**Contact Name:** Darlene Wildes

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645 7826

**Contact Email Address:** dmwildes@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of Columbus, Ohio will hold a public hearing on July 11, 2022 at 5:00p.m. on the tax budget prepared for the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio in its tentative form for the next succeeding fiscal year, ending December 31, 2023. Said budget will be on file in the Office of the City Auditor and available for public inspection beginning on June 10, 2022.

The hearing will take place in the City Council Chamber, City Hall Building on the above-mentioned date and the mentioned hour.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0150-2022

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 5/26 Columbus Art Commission Rescheduling

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645 6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

The Columbus Art Commission will be holding a rescheduled hearing on Thursday, May 26 starting at 5:30 p.m. The hearing to be held on May 18 was canceled because there wasn't a quorum. The hearing will be held at 111 N. Front Street at the M.B. Coleman Government Center in room 204. The hearing will be streamed to the City of Columbus YouTube station (<https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofcolumbus>).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0162-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0163-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** **REVISED** City Council Zoning Agenda for June 13, 2022

**Contact Name:** Toya J. Johnson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-3377

**Contact Email Address:** tjjohnson@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 31 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 13, 2022 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS**

**1597-2022** To rezone 2127 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43209), being 0.56± acres located on the south side of East Livingston Avenue, 490± feet west of Sheridan Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z22-005).

**VARIANCES**

**0842-2022** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.18, Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 464 OAKWOOD AVE. (43205), to permit a three-unit dwelling and single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-074).

**1572-2022** To amend Ordinance #0349-2022, passed February 14, 2022 (Z21-050), for property located at 5756 N. HAMILTON RD. (43230), by repealing Sections 1 and 3 and replacing them with new Sections 1 and 3 to include a revised legal description and to modify the CPD text and plan to account for a larger site area (Rezoning Amendment #Z21-050A).

**1592-2022** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district use; 3325.231, Setback Requirements; 3325.241(D), Building Design Standards; 3325.261, Landscaping and Screening; 3325.281(A), Parking and Circulation; 3332.14 R-2F, Area district requirements; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(2), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 21 E. ARCADIA AVE. (43202), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2980-2017, passed November 20, 2017 (Council Variance #CV22-016).

**1594-2022** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; and 3312.49(A)(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 520 S. HIGH ST. (43215), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV21-115).

**0875-2022** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, SR suburban residential district; 3312.21(A)(B)(1)(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01(A), Dumpster area; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3840 KIMBERLY PKWY N. (43232), to permit a youth center with reduced development standards in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV21-067). (TABLED 06/06/2022)

**ADJOURNMENT**

Legislation Number: PN0164-2022

Drafting Date: 6/1/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter: Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Property Maintenance Appeals Board Agenda - June 13, 2022

Contact Name: Toni Gillum

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5884

Contact Email Address: [tmgillum@columbus.gov](mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov)

**PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD AGENDA**

**Monday, June 13, 2022 @ 1:00**

**111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room**

**1. Case Number PMA-472**

**Appellant: Jamie L. Spears**  
**Address: 744 Fuzzy Zoeller Cir.**  
**Inspector: Travis Wilcoxon**  
**Accela#: 22440-02195**

**2. Case Number PMA-473**

**Appellant: Veselin Dimitrov**  
**Address: 941-957 Hidden Acres Court**  
**Inspector: Bryan White, Solid Waste Investigator**  
**Order#: 2112091936**  
**\*\*Appeal request received outside of the 15-day timeframe\*\***  
**4/25/22-Notice was mailed to the owner and posted on the property**  
**5/11/22-Date typed on appeal letter**  
**5/12/22-Postmarked date on envelope containing appeal letter**

**NOTE TO SECURITY:**

**Current Board Members Include:**

**Pamela Palmer    Alex Macke    Katie McCann**  
**Joyce Bruce    Tiffanie Harris    Matthew Zenko**  
**Scott Wolf**

**NOTE: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Code Enforcement Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Cassandra Scurlock at 614-645-3093 or TDD 614-645-3293.**

Legislation Number: PN0165-2022

Drafting Date: 6/2/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter: Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: CRA Residential Abatement Policy Proposed Changes Hearing

Contact Name: Anisa Liban

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.965.8297  
**Contact Email Address:** aaliban@columbus.gov

Councilmember Shayla Favor will hold a hearing at 5:30PM on Wednesday, June 15th at Columbus City Hall to discuss the draft policy revisions to the Community Reinvestment Area residential tax abatement policy, which serves to incentivize the creation of affordable housing units accessible for individuals and families. Residents wishing to provide testimony must email Anisa Liban at aaliban@columbus.gov with the subject line "CRA Policy Hearing" no later than NOON on the day of the hearing. Written Testimony must also be submitted by noon on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0166-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Linden Area Commission Meeting location and time change for June and July

**Contact Name:** Carol Perkins, North Linden Area Commission Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-439-5195

**Contact Email Address:** cperkins.nlac@gmail.com

Due to a change in operational hours, the North Linden Area Commission will host their June 16th and July 21st Full Area Commission meetings at the Department of Neighborhoods offices, located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211. The meetings will be from 6 PM to 7:30 PM in the downstairs conference room.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0167-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Council Community Meeting

**Contact Name:** Stanley Gates

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-3566

**Contact Email Address:** segates@columbus.gov

### **Council Community Meeting Series Heads Downtown**

Council continues its 2022 Community Meeting series in Downtown Columbus.

June 22, 2022  
6-7:30 pm  
Huntington Center  
41 S. High St.  
Columbus, OH 43215

The Council Community Meeting series gives members and residents additional opportunities to listen, learn and exchange

ideas.

Council Community Meetings allow residents to discuss topics that affect their daily lives in an informal, one-on-one setting with Councilmembers, staff and department leadership. Let's talk. We are here to listen!

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0168-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus June 21, 2022 Graphics Commission Meeting

Contact Name: Jamie Freise

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6350

Contact Email Address: [jffreise@columbus.gov](mailto:jffreise@columbus.gov) <<mailto:jffreise@columbus.gov>>

## AGENDA

### GRAPHICS COMMISSION

### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

### JUNE 21, 2022

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **TUESDAY, JUNE 21 2022 at 4:15 p.m.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the 2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <https://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Graphics-Commission/> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities Section at 614-645-4522

#### 01. Application No.: GC22-010

**Location:** 700 CHILDREN'S DR. (43205), located primarily along the north side of East Livingston Avenue, from South Grant Avenue to South 18th Street (010-082628 (+ 14 others); Livingston Avenue Area Commission, Columbus Southside Area Commission & Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.

To repeal and replace an existing Graphics Plan.

**Proposal:** To install multiple wall, ground and directional signs.

**Applicant(s):** Nationwide Children's Hospital, c/o Scott McClure 700 Children's Drive Columbus, Ohio 43205



**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** PLANIT Studios, c/o Tim Berical 500 West Wilson Bridge Road, Ste. 314  
Worthington, Ohio 43085

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**02. Application No.: GC22-011**

**Location:** 1415 OLD LEONARD AVE. (43219), located on the south side of Old Leonard Avenue, north of I-670  
(010-231120; North Central Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3377.20(A), Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.

To allow a sign on a wall that does not enclose the use.

3377.24(D), Wall signs for individual uses.

To increase the graphic area for two side wall signs from 16 square feet to 548 square feet (Carr Supply) and to 481 square feet (WinSupply).

**Proposal:** To install two additional wall signs.

**Applicant(s):** WinSupply, c/o Jake Riley 1415 Old Leonard Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Property Owner(s):** Wholesalers Property Co LLC 3110 Kettering Boulevard Dayton, Ohio 45439

**Attorney/Agent:** Underhill & Hodge, c/o Eric Zartman, Atty. 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 206  
New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Planner:** Steven Smedley, 614-645-6130; [SFSmedley@Columbus.gov](mailto:SFSmedley@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:SFSmedley@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: GC22-013**

**Location:** 3136 TRABUE RD. (43204), located on the northeast corner of Trabue Road and Dublin Road (560-183817;  
West Scioto Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):

3378.01, General provisions.

To grant a special permit for an off-premises ground sign.

**Proposal:** To install an off-premises ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** Marble Cliff Canyon LLC c/o Dave Perry 411 East Town Street, Floor 1 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Marble Cliff Canyon LLC c/o Steve Bollinger 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Charles Campisano 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Steven Smedley, (614) 645-6130; [SFSmedley@columbus.gov](mailto:SFSmedley@columbus.gov)

**04. Application No.: GC22-014**

**Location:** 2130 QUARRY TRAILS DRIVE (43201), located on the east side of Quarry Trails Drive (010-299079; West  
Scioto Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3377.20(B), Permanent On-Premises Wall and Window Signs

To allow a wall sign on a wall not enclosing the ground and first (or first and second) floor levels of the building.

**Proposal:** To allow a 30 square-foot wall sign on the third floor of a building.

**Applicant(s):** QT Office I, LLC c/o Dave Perry 411 East Town St, Fl 1 Columbus, Ohio, 43215

**Property Owner(s):** QT Office I, LLC; c/o Steve Bollinger 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Charles Campisano 842 North 4th Street, Suite 200 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Adam Trimmer, (614) 645-1469; [ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov](mailto:ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ADTrimmer@Columbus.gov>>

**05. Application No.: GC22-015**

**Location:** 726 W. BROAD ST. (43222), located at the northwest corner of West Broad Street and North Green Street.  
(010-022934; Franklinton Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3372.606, Graphics.

To allow an automatic changeable copy sign in the Urban Commercial Overlay.

**Proposal:** To legitimize an electronic fuel pricing sign within the Urban Commercial Overlay.

**Applicant(s):** Majha Oil, LLC 2289 Middletown-Eaton Road. Middletown, Ohio 45042

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Mitchell Powell, C & B Sign Services 3620 Highland Green Cincinnati, Ohio 45245

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**06. Application No.: GC22-006**

**Location:** 1400 AUTO MALL DR. (43228), located on the east side of Auto Mall Drive, approximately 575 feet south of Georgesville Road. (570-209898; Westland Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):

3382.07, Graphics plan.

To repeal and replace a Graphics Plan.

**Proposal:** To install multiple ground, wall and directional signs for an automobile dealership.

**Applicant(s):** GAPH, LLC. 1495 Automall Drive Columbus, Ohio 43228

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Zoning Resources, c/o Rebecca Green PO Box 171 Commercial Point, Ohio 43116

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0170-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission Zoning Committee Meeting Change

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

The Fifth by Northwest Area Commission has moved their June 13 zoning committee meeting to Monday, June 20, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. They will meet at St. Luke's United Methodist Church, 1150 W. 5th Avenue, Columbus OH 43212.

Please direct questions regarding to the zoning committee to Commissioner Justin Shaw at [fifthxnw@gmail.com](mailto:fifthxnw@gmail.com)

###

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0171-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Gun Violence Awareness Month event

**Contact Name:** Sandra López

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8502  
**Contact Email Address:** srlopez@columbus.gov

Councilmember Favor and Councilmember Remy, joined by community leaders and survivors, will host a vigil and an interfaith prayer in honor of those lost to gun violence in the City of Columbus. As part of the event, City Hall will be illuminated in orange

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0172-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civilian Police Review Board Standards of Professional Conduct

**Contact Name:** Colleen Dunne

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-2150

**Contact Email Address:** CMDunne@columbus.gov

### **Columbus Civilian Police Review Board Standards of Professional Conduct**

#### **Preamble**

Civilian oversight practitioners have a unique role as public servants, overseeing law enforcement agencies. The community, government, and law enforcement has entrusted them to conduct their work in a professional, fair, and impartial manner. They earn this trust through a firm commitment to the public good, the mission of their agency, and to the ethical and professional standards described herein.

The standards set forth hereafter are intended to be of general application. It is recognized, however, that the practice of civilian oversight varies among jurisdictions and agencies, and additional standards may be necessary. The spirit of these ethical and professional standards should guide the civilian oversight practitioner in adapting to individual circumstances, and in promoting public trust, integrity, and transparency.

#### **Primary Obligation to the Community**

At all times, place your obligation to the community, duty to uphold the law and to the goals and objectives of your agency above your personal self-interest.

#### **Personal Integrity and External Influences**

Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, commitment, truthfulness, and fortitude to inspire trust among your stakeholders, and to set an example for others. Avoid conflicts of interest. Conduct yourself in a fair and impartial manner and recuse yourself or personnel within your agency when significant conflict of interest arises. A conflict of interest might include but is not limited to the following: a board member's spouse, domestic partner, or other immediate family member residing with the board member is the subject or a complainant or the complainant; a board member is likely to be a material witness to any hearing scheduled related to a complaint; a board member has a professional connection to the subject of a complaint or complainant, in the matter/case before the board.

Do not accept gifts, gratuities or favors that could compromise your impartiality and independence. Conduct board business unimpacted by public clamor or fear of criticism. Not permit family, social, political, financial, or other interests or relationships to influence conduct or recommendation. Not convey or permit others to convey the impression that any person or organization is may to influence the board member.

### **Independent and Thorough Oversight**

Conduct investigations, audits, evaluations and reviews with diligence, an open and questioning mind, integrity, objectivity, and fairness, in a timely manner. Rigorously test the accuracy and reliability of

information from all sources. Present the facts and findings without regard to personal beliefs or concern for personal, professional, or political consequences.

### **Transparency and Confidentiality**

Conduct oversight activities openly and transparently, providing regular reports and analysis of your activities, and explanations of your procedures and practices to as wide an audience as possible. Refrain from investigating the facts of a matter independently, outside the purview of the board or Inspector General-this includes initiating, receiving, permitting, or considering communications without board disclosure; and consider only the evidence presented via Inspector General report or in-person statement before the board. Maintain the confidentiality of information that cannot be disclosed and protect the security of confidential records. Comply with the social media policy as adopted by the board. Refrain from making pledges, promises, or commitments that are inconsistent with the *impartial* performance of the adjudicative duties of the board.

### **Respectful and Unbiased Treatment**

Perform duties of the board without bias or prejudice. Treat all individuals with dignity and respect, and without preference or discrimination including, but not limited to age, ethnicity, citizenship, color, culture, race, disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, housing status, marriage, mental health, nationality, religion, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, or political beliefs, and all other protected classes.

### **Outreach and Relationships with Stakeholders**

Disseminate information and conduct outreach activity in the communities that you serve. Pursue open, candid, and non-defensive dialog with your stakeholders. Educate and learn from the community.

### **Agency Self-examination and Commitment to Policy Review**

Seek continuous improvement in the effectiveness of your oversight agency, the law enforcement agency it works with, and their relations with the communities they serve. Gauge your effectiveness through evaluation and analysis of your work product. Emphasize policy review aimed at substantive organizational reforms that advance law enforcement accountability and performance.

### **Professional Excellence**

Seek professional development to ensure competence. Acquire the necessary knowledge and understanding of the policies, procedures, and practices of the law enforcement agency you oversee. Keep informed of current legal, professional, and social issues that affect the community, the law enforcement agency, and your oversight agency.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0173-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civilian Police Review Board Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Colleen Dunne  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-2150  
**Contact Email Address:** cmdunne@columbus.gov

Rules and regulations of the Civilian Police Review Board  
City of Columbus  
*As Adopted May 10, 2022*

#### Section I - Powers Delegated to the Inspector General

The Board hereby delegates to the DIG the following powers:

To receive, initiate, and review all complaints of misconduct and excessive use of force by sworn personnel of the Columbus Division of Police (“CPD” or “Division”) or initiated by the Board.

To request appearance of witnesses and the production of all Division records and any other documents, photographs, audio recordings, electronic files, or tangible evidence concerning a complaint or any matter under review, subject to the restrictions of applicable federal and state law.

To request that a subpoena issue to compel the attendance of a key witness or the production of any documents, photographs, audio recordings, electronic files, or other tangible evidence concerning a complaint or matter under review.

#### section II - Powers Retained by the Board

Notwithstanding the delegation of power to the DIG, the Board shall retain the following powers:

To receive, initiate, and review all complaints of misconduct and excessive use of force by sworn personnel of the Columbus Division of Police (“CPD” or “Division”) or initiated by the Board.

To request appearance of witnesses and the production of all Division records and any other documents, photographs, audio recordings, electronic files, or tangible evidence concerning a complaint or any matter under review, subject to the restrictions of applicable federal and state law.

To request that a subpoena issue to compel the attendance of a key witness or the production of any documents, photographs, audio recordings, electronic files, or other tangible evidence concerning a complaint or matter under review.

#### Section III - Procedure Upon Receipt of Complaint

If a complaint is submitted to the Board by a member of the public, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, the Board shall immediately deliver the complaint to the IG.

Board members are not authorized to receive complaints individually. If a member of the public attempts to give a complaint to an individual board member, the board member shall immediately direct the community member to submit their complaint on the appropriate form through the manner provided for in the policies and procedures of the IG.

The Board may file a complaint to the IG provided it is initiated by motion, duly seconded, and voted in the affirmative by a majority of the Board. Complaints initiated by the Board shall immediately be delivered to the IG.

An individual member of the Board may file a complaint on their own behalf or on behalf of someone for whom they have standing; but, such complaints are not attributed to the Board absent a motion, second, and affirmative vote of the majority.

#### Section IV - Procedure Upon Receipt of Report from the Inspector General

The Board may create subcommittee groups made up of three or five members to conduct initial review of reports and recommendations from the DIG. Multiple subcommittees may exist at any given time to alleviate the burden of report review on the full Board.

Reviewing subcommittees will report out to the full Board on the recommendations contained in the IG’s reports at regularly scheduled Board meetings and indicate whether the subcommittee agrees with the recommendation drafted by the DIG or requests a hearing on the contents of the report.

- A) Any Board member may motion for a hearing following review of a DIG report and/or upon hearing the recommendation of a reviewing subcommittee of the Board. A hearing may be held following the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the Board.
- B) If a majority of the Board agrees with the DIG’s recommendation, the Chair shall forward the DIG’s recommendation to the Chief of Police and/or Director of Public Safety.

Section V - Public Hearing and Public Comment

Pursuant to Section 235.02 of the City Code, all hearings of the Board shall be public meetings in accordance with the general laws of the state of Ohio pertaining to the requirements of open meetings of public bodies.

A good faith effort shall be made to hold public hearings within 30-45 days after the Board's request for hearing on a report.

Notice of public hearings shall be made no less than one week prior to the hearing date.

Pursuant to municipal code, community members may submit a public comment at a public hearing. Community members seeking to comment at a public hearing must complete a public comment form no less than three days prior to the public hearing. Public comments will be limited to three minutes.

Section VI - Annual Reporting to City Council

With the assistance of the DIG, the Board shall prepare and submit an annual report to City Council on the disposition of complaints, the outcome of investigations reviewed by the Board, as well as the Board's actions and recommendations which may include division operations, discipline recommendations, trends and patterns, officer-involved shootings, and any issues pertaining to instances of racial profiling or bias.

Certification

I, Brooke Burns, Vice Chairperson of the Columbus Civilian Police Review Board, certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the Rules and Regulations of this body as adopted by the Columbus Civilian Police Review Board on the tenth (10th) day of May, 2022. Brooke Burns, Vice Chair

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0176-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Justine Patmon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** jrpatmon@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Tuesday, July 5, 2022; Bodycote Thermal Processing, Inc., 1515 Universal Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. June 13, 2022 through July 1, 2022, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206.

Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0177-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Administration Committee Public Hearing - Central Ohio's Regional Plan for Welcoming Immigrants and Refugees

**Contact name:** Lucy Frank

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 290-6241

**Contact Email Address:** [ljfrank@columbus.gov](mailto:ljfrank@columbus.gov)

Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy, Chair of the Administration Committee, will host a public hearing to learn more about the Gateways for Growth Initiative, the 2022-2025 Strategic Welcoming Plan and review implementation recommendations from the plan. To view the plan, please click here:

[https://drive.google.com/file/d/1J1WNOF-a-zVuGCQ6eb5S4\\_TfyCLv18dt/view?usp=sharing](https://drive.google.com/file/d/1J1WNOF-a-zVuGCQ6eb5S4_TfyCLv18dt/view?usp=sharing)

Date: Tuesday, June 21, 2022

Time: 5:30 pm

Location:

Columbus City Hall

90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215

Council Chambers, 2nd Floor

The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3; YouTube; and Facebook Live. To sign up for public testimony, please email Lucy Frank at [ljfrank@columbus.gov](mailto:ljfrank@columbus.gov) <<mailto:ljfrank@columbus.gov>> by noon on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0178-2022

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Hosts Naturalization Ceremony in Council Chambers

**Contact name:** Lucy Frank

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 290-6241

**Contact Email Address:** [ljfrank@columbus.gov](mailto:ljfrank@columbus.gov)

Columbus City Council will host a Naturalization Ceremony at Columbus City Hall on Wednesday, June 15th at 1 pm. Chief Judge Algenon L. Marbley will preside and over 50 petitioners will become naturalized US Citizens. This event is not open to the public, but it is available to watch virtually on Facebook and YouTube Live. Media is invited to cover the event.

Date: Wednesday, June 15, 2022

Time: 1:00 pm

Location:

Columbus City Hall

90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215

Council Chambers, 2nd Floor

The event will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3; YouTube; and Facebook Live.

YouTube:

<https://youtu.be/K0Bc6J8BSWk>

Facebook:

<https://www.facebook.com/events/589958045884501/>

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number:

Contact Email Address: BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204) 4:00p.m.
December 10, 2021	December 16, 2021	January 6, 2022
January 7, 2022	January 20, 2022	February 3, 2022
February 4, 2022	February 17, 2022	March 3, 2022
March 11, 2022	March 18, 2022	April 7, 2022
April 8, 2022	April 24, 2022	May 5, 2022
May 6, 2022	May 19, 2022	June 2, 2022
June 10, 2022	June 23, 2022	July 7, 2022
July 8, 2022	July 21, 2022	August 4, 2022
August 5, 2022	August 18, 2022	September 1, 2022
September 9, 2022	September 22, 2022	October 6, 2022
October 7, 2022	October 20, 2022	November 3, 2022
November 4, 2022	November 17, 2022	December 1, 2022
December 9, 2022	December 22, 2022	January 5, 2023

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

^^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0309-2021

Drafting Date: 11/16/2021

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin



Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Luis Teba

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8062

Contact Email Address: DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (DC@columbus.gov) *	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 8:30am	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 8:30am
December 28, 2021	January 11, 2022	January 25, 2022
January 26, 2022	February 8, 2022	February 22, 2022
February 23, 2022	March 8, 2022	March 22, 2022
March 29, 2022	April 12, 2022	April 26, 2022
April 27, 2022	May 10, 2022	May 24, 2022
May 31, 2022	June 14, 2022	June 28, 2022
June 29, 2022	July 12, 2022	July 26, 2022
July 27, 2022	August 9, 2022	August 23, 2022
August 30, 2022	September 13, 2022	September 27, 2022
September 28, 2022	October 11, 2022	October 25, 2021
October 26, 2022	November 2, 2022	November 16, 2022^
November 23, 2022	December 7, 2022	December 21, 2022^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

^Date change due to holiday. November 16th and December 21st are on Wednesday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0313-2021

Drafting Date: 11/18/2021

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2022

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845  
**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## MEETING SCHEDULE

### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2022 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 14, 2022**

**Monday, May 16, 2022**

**Monday, September 19, 2022**

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0317-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([GVC@columbus.gov](mailto:GVC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
4:00p.m.

December 8, 2021

December 21, 2022

January 5, 2022

January 6, 2022	January 19, 2022	February 2, 2022
February 3, 2022	February 16, 2022	March 2, 2022
March 10, 2022	March 23, 2022	April 6, 2022
April 7, 2022	April 20, 2022	May 4, 2022
May 5, 2022	May 18, 2022	June 1, 2022
June 9, 2022	June 22, 2022	July 6, 2022
July 7, 2022	July 20, 2022	August 3, 2022
August 11, 2022	August 24, 2022	September 7, 2022
September 8, 2022	September 21, 2022	October 5, 2022
October 6, 2022	October 19, 2022	November 2, 2022
November 10, 2022	November 23, 2022	December 7, 2022
December 8, 2022	December 21, 2023	January 4, 2023

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ <a href="mailto:HRC@columbus.gov">HRC@columbus.gov</a> * 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 23, 2021^	January 6, 2022	January 20, 2022
January 21, 2022	February 3, 2022	February 17, 2022
February 18, 2022	March 3, 2022	March 17, 2022
March 25, 2022	April 7, 2022	April 21, 2022

April 22, 2022	May 5, 2022	May 19, 2022
May 20, 2022	June 2, 2022	June 16, 2022
June 24, 2022	July 7, 2022	July 21, 2022
July 22, 2022	August 4, 2022	August 18, 2022
August 19, 2022	September 1, 2022	September 15, 2022
September 23, 2022	October 6, 2022	October 20, 2022
October 21, 2022	November 3, 2022	November 17, 2022
November 18, 2022	December 1, 2022	December 15, 2022
December 23, 2022	January 5, 2023	January 19, 2023

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline^^</b>	<b>Business Meeting Date**</b>	<b>Hearing Date**</b>
<a href="mailto:IVC@columbus.gov">IVC@columbus.gov</a> < <a href="mailto:IVC@columbus.gov">mailto:IVC@columbus.gov</a> >* 4:00p.m.	(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 15, 2021	December 28, 2021	January 11, 2022
January 12, 2022	January 25, 2022	February 8, 2022
February 9, 2022	February 22, 2022	March 8, 2022
March 16, 2022	March 29, 2022	April 12, 2022

April 13, 2022	April 26, 2022	May 10, 2022
May 18, 2022	May 31, 2022	June 14, 2022
June 15, 2022	June 28, 2022	July 12, 2022
July 13, 2022	July 26, 2022	August 9, 2022
August 17, 2022	August 30, 2022	September 13, 2022
September 14, 2022	September 27, 2022	October 11, 2022
October 12, 2022	October 25, 2022	November 8, 2022
November 16, 2022	November 29, 2022	December 13, 2022
December 14, 2022	December 27, 2022	January 10, 2023

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2022 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [uidrb@columbus.gov](mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:uidrb@columbus.gov">uidrb@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 30, 2021	January 13, 2022	January 27, 2022
January 28, 2022	February 10, 2022	February 24, 2022
February 25, 2022	March 10, 2022	March 24, 2022
March 31, 2022	April 14, 2022	April 28, 2022
April 29, 2022	May 12, 2022	May 26, 2022
May 27, 2022	June 9, 2022	June 23, 2022
June 24, 2022	July 14, 2022	July 28, 2022
July 29, 2022	August 11, 2022	August 25, 2022
August 26, 2022	September 8, 2022	September 22, 2022

September 29, 2022	October 13, 2022	October 27, 2022
October 28, 2022	November 10, 2022	November 21, 2022^
November 23, 2022^	December 8, 2022^	December 19, 2022^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date and location change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2022 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kimberly Barnard-Sheehy

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:VVC@columbus.gov">VVC@columbus.gov</a> )* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204)+ 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204)+ 4:00p.m.
December 16, 2021	December 29, 2021	January 12, 2022
January 13, 2022	January 26, 2022	February 9, 2022
February 10, 2022	February 23, 2022	March 9, 2022
March 17, 2022	March 30, 2022	April 13, 2022
April 14, 2022	April 27, 2022	May 11, 2022
May 12, 2022	May 25, 2022	June 8, 2022
June 16, 2022	June 29, 2022	July 13, 2022
July 14, 2022	July 27, 2022	August 10, 2022
August 18, 2022	August 31, 2022	September 14, 2022
September 15, 2022	September 28, 2022	October 12, 2022
October 13, 2022	October 26, 2022	November 9, 2022
November 17, 2022	November 30, 2022	December 14, 2022

December 15, 2022

December 28, 2022

January 11, 2023

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2021.

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2022 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [efrb@columbus.gov](mailto:efrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:efrb@columbus.gov">efrb@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 3:00pm
December 29, 2021	January 12, 2022	January 26, 2022
January 27, 2022	February 9, 2022	February 23, 2022
February 24, 2022	March 9, 2022	March 23, 2022
March 30, 2022	April 13, 2022	April 27, 2022
April 28, 2022	May 11, 2022	May 25, 2022
May 26, 2022	June 8, 2022	June 22, 2022
June 29, 2022	July 13, 2022	July 27, 2022
July 28, 2022	August 10, 2022	August 24, 2022
August 31, 2022	September 14, 2022	September 28, 2022
September 29, 2022	October 12, 2022	October 26, 2022
October 27, 2022	November 9, 2022	November 29, 2022^
November 30, 2022	December 14, 2022	December 28, 2022

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday. November 29th is on a Tuesday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0326-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2022 Hearing and Application Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-483-3511 (c) 614.645.6986 (o)

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**

**Hearing Dates\*\***

([lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov))\*

December 15, 2021

January 19, 2022

January 19, 2022

February 16, 2022

February 16, 2022

March 16, 2022

March 16, 2022

April 20, 2022

April 20, 2022

May 18, 2022

May 18, 2022

June 15, 2022

June 15, 2022

July 20, 2022

#####

NO AUGUST HEARING

August 17, 2022

September 21, 2022

September 21, 2022

October 19, 2022

October 19, 2022

November 16, 2022

November 16, 2021

December 21, 2022

Hearings are held in-person at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be 4:30 PM. Staff should be contacted before an application and materials are submitted electronically.



\* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o) 614-483-3511 (c).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0328-2021

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2021

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2021 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Nolan Harshaw

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.1995

**Contact Email Address:** [nmharshaw@columbus.gov](mailto:nmharshaw@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^

Hearing Dates\*\*

[planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)\*

(New Albany Village Hall)+

December 23, 2021^	January 20, 2022
January 21, 2022	February 17, 2022
February 18, 2022	March 17, 2022
March 25, 2022	April 21, 2022
April 22, 2022	May 19, 2022
May 20, 2022	June 16, 2022
June 24, 2022	July 21, 2022
July 22, 2022	August 18, 2022
August 19, 2022	September 15, 2022
September 23, 2022	October 20, 2022
October 21, 2022	November 17, 2022
November 18, 2022	December 15, 2022
December 23, 2022	January 19, 2023

+ Meeting Location & Time: 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 at 4:00 PM.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0345-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/13/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2022 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Kensler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.8654

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov))\* (Franklin County Courthouse)+

Hearing Date\*\*

1:30PM

December 15, 2021

January 12, 2022

February 9, 2022

March 16, 2022

April 13, 2022

May 18, 2022

June 15, 2022

July 13, 2022

August 17, 2022

September 14, 2022

October 12, 2022

November 16, 2022

January 11, 2022

February 8, 2022

March 8, 2022

April 12, 2022

May 10, 2022

June 14, 2022

July 12, 2022

August 9, 2022

September 13, 2022

October 11, 2022

November 8, 2022

December 13, 2022

+ Meeting location: 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and

locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0351-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** [wgaines@columbus.gov](mailto:wgaines@columbus.gov)

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the third Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Room #205, 111 N. Front St., Columbus, OH 43215. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 24, 2022 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 28, 2022 at 1:30pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0357-2021

**Drafting Date:** 12/23/2021

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Civil Service Commission Public Notice**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:**

Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:**

(614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:**

[wcbriannon@columbus.gov](mailto:wcbriannon@columbus.gov)

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor,

Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

## **Milo-Grogan Area Commission Proposed By-Law changes**

**April 10, 2022**

### **Article III: Milo-Grogan Area Citizens**

**The current by-laws states:** A Milo-Grogan Area Citizen is any person who lives, owns a business, or owns property in the Milo-Grogan District, herein referred to as a “MGA Citizen.”

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law to state:**

A Milo-Grogan Area Citizen is any person who resides in the Milo-Grogan Area, herein referred to as a “MGA Citizen.” A Commissioner shall maintain his or her residency in the Milo-Grogan community. Failure to maintain such residency shall constitute resignation from the Commission. \*A grandfather clause exempts any person serving as a Milo-Grogan Area Commissioner before the passing of this amendment to fulfill his/her current term.

### **Article V Section 1: Commissioners**

**The current by-law states:**

**Commissioners:** There shall be eleven (11) Commissioners on the Commission. Each Commissioner shall be an MGA Citizen for a minimum of one (1) year, be duly appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Council as specified in C.C. 3109 and serve without compensation. No Citizen shall serve as a Commissioner if there is any association with a Community Development Corporation operating in the Milo-Grogan community but not in collaboration with the Area Commission.

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law Article V Section 1 to state:**

There shall be eleven (11) Commissioners on the Commission. Each Commissioner shall be an MGA Citizen for a minimum of three (3) years, be actively involved in the Commission for one (1) year, be duly appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Council as specified in C.C. 3109 and serve without compensation. No Citizen shall serve as a Commissioner if there is any association with a Community Development Corporation operating in the Milo Grogan community but not in collaboration with the Area Commission, \*\*nor shall any MGA Citizen serve as a Commissioner if they hold a conflict of interest in any activity or business including but not limited to property development.

### **Article V Section 4: Disqualification**

**The current by-law states:**

**Disqualification:** Commissioners shall maintain their MGA Citizenship. Failure of a Commissioner to maintain his or her MGA Citizenship shall be reported immediately to the Secretary and shall be deemed a resignation. The Secretary shall send a letter to the

Mayor, the Secretary shall notify the City Clerk and the Department of Development of the removal of the Commissioner.

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law Article V Section 4 to state:**

**Disqualification:** Commissioners shall adhere to requirements set forth in Article V Section 1 for Commissioners. Failure to do so shall constitute resignation from the Commission. The Secretary shall send a letter to the Mayor, the Secretary shall notify the City Clerk and the Department of Development of the removal of the Commissioner.

**Article VI Officers Section 4: Treasurer**

**The current by-law states:**

**The Treasurer** shall receive all monies and approve all payments with approval of the Commission in accordance with the annual budget; maintain an accounting of all city funds expended; prepare a quarterly financial report, which is to be distributed to all Commissioners; prepare and present an annual budget for the Commission; and in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary, call the meeting order and preside or at his/her discretion nominate a Chairperson Pro Tempore.

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law Article VI Section to state:**

**The Treasurer** shall receive all monies and approve all payments with approval of the Commission in accordance with the annual budget; maintain an accounting of all city funds expended; prepare a quarterly financial report, which is to be distributed to all Commissioners; prepare and present an annual budget for the Commission; and in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary, call the meeting order and preside or at his/her discretion nominate a Chairperson Pro Tempore.

The Treasurer must attend annual fiscal training provided by the Department of Neighborhoods to hold and maintain this position. Failure to attend such training shall constitute resignation as Treasurer.

**Article VII Section 1: Meetings**

**The current by-law states:**

1. Regular Meetings of the Commission shall be held at 7:00 p.m., on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) Tuesday of each month. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission Area in an appropriate, large room convenient for Commissioners and the public and chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place. Changes in meeting location and/or time may be directed by majority vote of the Commission and specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published in the City Bulletin prior to changing the meeting time or location. Written minutes must be prepared for each meeting. Minutes of the prior Regular Meeting must be distributed before

convening each Commission meeting.

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law Article VII Section 1 to state:**

1. Regular Meetings of the Commission shall be held at **6:30 p.m.** on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) Tuesday of each month. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission Area in an appropriate, large room convenient for Commissioners and the public and chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place. Changes in meeting location and/or time may be directed by majority vote of the Commission and specified at least **seven (7) days** prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting ~~with an agenda~~ shall be published in the City Bulletin prior to changing the meeting time or location. Written minutes must be prepared for each meeting. **Minutes of the prior Regular Meeting must be distributed to Commissioners for review 24 hours before convening each Commission meeting.**

**Article VII Section 2 & 8 : Meetings**

**The current by-law states:**

2. The Annual Meeting shall be the Regular Meeting in **November** at which time new Commissioners will be seated, Commissioners may be asked to serve past term, new officers will be elected and annual reports will be received from Officers and committees.

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law Article VII Section 2 to state:**

2. The Annual Meeting shall be the Regular Meeting in **January** at which time new Commissioners will be seated, Commissioners may be asked to serve past term, new officers will be elected, and annual reports will be received from Officers and committees.

**The current by-law states:**

8. (f) As a reminder, agenda items must be submitted to the Secretary prior to or on the last Monday of each month at the Executive Meeting for consideration and placement on the next Regular Meeting's agenda.

**Proposed amendment to the above by-law Article VII Section 8 subsection f to state:**

8. (f) As a reminder, agenda items must be submitted to the Secretary prior to or on the last Monday of each month at the Executive Meeting for consideration and placement on the next Regular Meeting's agenda. **All presentations, zoning, variance, graphics, special permit applications and demolition requests, paperwork are due 30 days in advance of being added to the Commission meeting agenda. The only exception would be with the approval of the Commission Chair for time sensitive cases and room on the agenda. All requests for exception to the 30 day guideline must be submitted to the Milo-Grogan Area Commissions general email for consideration.**

**RULE AND REGULATION NO. 22-01**  
**Division of Sewerage and Drainage Department of Public Utilities**

**SUBJECT: SEPTIC TANK ELIMINATION PROGRAM**

Pursuant to the authority granted under Columbus City Code Section 1147.23, the Director of the Department of Public Utilities hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes this rule and regulation to be effective at the earliest date allowed by law. This rule and regulation is in addition to any established requirements that have not been superseded or rescinded by this or any previous act.

This rule and regulation supersedes Division of Sewerage and Drainage Rule and Regulation No. 17-01, published October 21, 2017, in the Columbus City Bulletin #42.

**APPLICATION:**

This regulation specifies the requirements and provisions of the septic tank elimination program of the City of Columbus.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Applicant:** the owner of record of an eligible property who applies for participation in this program.

**Eligible Property:** existing single family or duplex residential structure in the City of Columbus that is not connected to the sanitary sewer system.

**GENERAL REGULATION:**

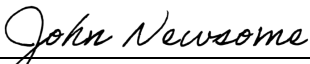
1. If the City builds a main line sewer using capital improvement funds or a private main line sewer has been dedicated to the City per Columbus City Code 1141.12, the owner of any eligible property that is going to connect to the sewer may apply to participate in this program.
2. Property owners connecting to a private sewer that has not been dedicated to the City of Columbus per Columbus City Code 1141.12 may apply to participate in this program to defer the system capacity charge and receive a no-interest construction loan. Written permission from the sewer owner is required to tap an undedicated, private sewer per Columbus City Code 1141.08. Any costs charged by the owner of an undedicated private sewer are not deferrable under this program.
3. To be eligible to participate in the program, the Applicant must sign a promissory note with the City of Columbus which will be secured through a recorded mortgage against the property. The amount of the promissory note will be the total amount of the deferred charges and/or the private plumbing loan (See 4 and 5 below)
4. If the application is approved by the City, the Applicant may defer payment of the following charges to connect to the sanitary sewer system until the property is sold, is transferred, is no longer a private residence, or the maturity date for the mortgage is reached, whichever occurs first:




- a) Front footage fee as specified in Columbus City Code 1137.01, applicable only to sewers constructed by the City of Columbus.
- b) System capacity charge as specified in Columbus City Code Section 1147.17.

The mortgage maturity date shall be established 99 years from the date the mortgage is signed by the Director of Public Utilities.

- 5. The Applicant may also enter into a three-party contract with a licensed sewer contractor of the applicant's choice and the City of Columbus. Pursuant to this contract, the City will provide a no-interest loan of up to \$10,000 toward the cost of the installation of the service lateral, abandonment of the Home Sewage Treatment System (HSTS), and other work necessary as part of the lateral installation. The loan will be due when the property is sold, is transferred, is no longer a private residence, or the mortgage maturity date is reached, whichever occurs first.
- 6. The City is under no obligation to subordinate the mortgage; however, the City will evaluate subordination requests in accordance with the subordination procedures and policies for the Septic Tank Elimination Program developed by the Department of Public Utilities.

APPROVED:   
JOHN NEWSOME, P.E.  
ADMINISTRATOR  
DIVISION OF SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE

APPROVED:   
DIRECTOR  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES